

Clean

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT 2018 OCT -2 PM 3 18

FLSC Recycling, LLC
(A Florida Limited Liability Company)
3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903
Davie Florida 33314
844 FLL BINS
ClothesBinFranchise.com
FillTheBins.com



FLSC Recycling LLC (Franchisor) offers Clothes Bin franchises for the operation management monitoring and placement of recycling collection bins for clothes shoes and textile items as well as for the collection management transportation distribution and resale of the collected clothes shoes and textiles FLSC Recycling LLC has offered franchises since January 2015

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a Clothes Bin franchise is \$148 145 - \$196 285 This includes approximately \$130 195 - \$142,535 that must be paid to Franchisor and/or its affiliate for the first Clothes Bin franchise and approximately \$110 195 - \$122 535 for the second and approximately \$100 195 - \$112 535 for the third and additional Clothes Bin franchises, if you purchase multiple Clothes Bin franchises at the same time

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with or make any payment to the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale **Note, however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you To discuss the availability of disclosure in different formats contact Marc Douglas at 3911 SW 47th Avenue Suite 903 Davie Florida 33314 and 844 FLL BINS (844 355 2467)

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship Don't rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract Read all of your contract carefully Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor like a lawyer or an accountant

Buying a franchise is a complex investment The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind More information on franchising such as A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise, which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document is available from the Federal Trade Commission You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington D C 20580 You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information on franchising

There may also be laws on franchising in your state Ask your state agencies about them

Issuance Date September 21 2018

2018 OCT -2 PM 3 18

STATE COVER PAGE

Your state may have a franchise law that requires a franchisor to register or file with a state franchise administrator before offering or selling in your state

REGISTRATION OF A FRANCHISE BY A STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE STATE RECOMMENDS THE FRANCHISE OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Call the state franchise administrator listed in Exhibit A for information about the franchisor, or about franchising in your state

MANY FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS DO NOT ALLOW YOU TO RENEW UNCONDITIONALLY AFTER THE INITIAL TERM EXPIRES YOU MAY HAVE TO SIGN A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DIFFERENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO CONTINUE TO OPERATE YOUR BUSINESS BEFORE YOU BUY, CONSIDER WHAT RIGHTS YOU HAVE TO RENEW YOUR FRANCHISE, IF ANY, AND WHAT TERMS YOU MIGHT HAVE TO ACCEPT IN ORDER TO RENEW

Please consider the following RISK FACTORS before you buy this franchise

- 1 THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRES YOU TO RESOLVE DISPUTES WITH FLSC RECYCLING LLC BY ARBITRATION ONLY IN MIAMI, FLORIDA OUT-OF-STATE ARBITRATION AND LITIGATION MAY FORCE YOU TO ACCEPT A LESS FAVORABLE SETTLEMENT FOR DISPUTES IT MAY ALSO COST YOU MORE TO ARBITRATE OR LITIGATE WITH FLSC RECYCLING, LLC IN FLORIDA THAN IN YOUR OWN STATE
- 2 THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT STATES THAT FLORIDA LAW GOVERNS THE AGREEMENT, AND THIS LAW MAY NOT PROVIDE THE SAME PROTECTIONS AND BENEFITS AS LOCAL LAW YOU MAY WANT TO COMPARE THESE LAWS
- 3 YOU MUST MAKE MINIMUM WEEKLY ROYALTY, ADVERTISING (IF WE COMMENCE COLLECTING THIS FEE) AND BIN MONITORING PAYMENTS (BLIP MONITORING FEE), REGARDLESS OF YOUR SALES LEVELS YOUR INABILITY TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS MAY RESULT IN TERMINATION OF YOUR FRANCHISE AND LOSS OF YOUR INVESTMENT
- 4 THERE MAY BE OTHER RISKS CONCERNING THIS FRANCHISE

We use the services of one or more FRANCHISE BROKERS or referral sources to assist us in selling our franchise A franchise broker or referral source represents us, not you We pay this person a fee for selling our franchise or referring you to us You should be sure to do your own investigation of the franchise

Effective Date See the next page for state effective dates

STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following states require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration California Hawaii, Illinois Indiana, Maryland Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia Washington and Wisconsin

This Franchise Disclosure Document is registered, on file or exempt from registration in the following states having franchise registration and disclosure laws, with the following effective dates

Registered	Amended
California	July 3, 2018
Illinois	
Indiana	May 22, 2018
Maryland	
Michigan	June 20, 2018
Minnesota	
New York	
Wisconsin	May 17, 2018

**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT
ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING
PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS
ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU**

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise

- (a) A prohibition of the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees
- (b) A requirement that a franchisee asset to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims
- (c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure
- (d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation This subsection applies only if (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years, and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise
- (e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances This section does not require a renewal provision
- (f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state
- (g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise Good cause shall include, but is not limited to
 - (i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then current reasonable qualifications or standards
 - (ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor

(iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations

(iv) The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchisee on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchisee for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

THE FACT THERE IS A NOTICE OF THIS OFFERING ON FILE WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION, OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

Any questions regarding this Notice shall be directed to the Department of Attorney General, Consumer Protection Division, G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor, 525 West Ottawa Street, Lansing, Michigan 48913, (517) 373-7117.

Table of Contents

Item 1 The Franchisor and any Parents, Predecessors, and Affiliates	1
Item 2 Business Experience	3
Item 3 Litigation	4
Item 4 Bankruptcy	4
Item 5 Initial Fees	5
Item 6 Other Fees	7
Item 7 Estimated Initial Investment	15
Item 8 Restrictions on Sources of Products and Services	20
Item 9 Franchisee's Obligations	22
Item 10 Financing	23
Item 11 Franchisor's Assistance, Advertising, Computer Systems, and Training	24
Item 12 Territory	33
Item 13 Trademarks	34
Item 14 Patents, Copyrights, and Proprietary Information	36
Item 15 Obligation to Participate in the Actual Operation of the Franchise Business	37
Item 16 Restrictions on What the Franchisee May Sell	38
Item 17 Renewal, Termination Transfer and Dispute Resolution	38
Item 18 Public Figures	45
Item 19 Financial Performance Representations	45
Item 20 Outlets and Franchisee Information	48
Item 21 Financial Statements	52
Item 22 Contracts	52
Item 23 Receipts	53

Exhibits

- A State Agencies / Agents for Service of Process
- B Franchise Agreement and Exhibits
 - Ownership and Management Addendum to Franchise Agreement
 - Additional Franchise Addendum
 - SBA Addendum
 - State Addenda
 - Territory
 - Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement
 - Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization
 - Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum
 - Guaranty
- C Sample General Release
- D List of Current Franchisees
- E List of Former Franchisees
- F Financial Statements
- G Operations Manual Table of Contents
- H Non-Disclosure Agreement (for Discovery Day)
- I State Addenda

ITEM 1 THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS, AND AFFILIATES

To simplify the language in this Franchise Disclosure Document, "we" or "us" means the franchisor, FLSC Recycling, LLC "You" means the person or entity that purchases the franchise. If the franchisee is a corporation, partnership or other entity "you" also includes its owners or partners.

The Franchisor

FLSC Recycling, LLC is a Florida limited liability company that was formed in December 2014. Our principal business address is 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314, and our telephone number is 844 FLL BINS. Our agent for service of process in the states whose franchise laws require us to name a state agency as agent for service is disclosed in Exhibit A to this disclosure document.

We offer and sell franchises for Clothes Bin businesses. We grant you the right to operate a Clothes Bin business (the "Franchised Business") under the terms of the Franchise Agreement ("Franchise Agreement") attached to this disclosure document as Exhibit B. We have not offered franchises in any other line of business. Nor are we engaged in other business activities. We started offering franchises in January 2015.

We do not presently own or operate Clothes Bin businesses, but we may choose to do so in the future. However, our affiliate, FLSC, LLC, owns and operates a clothes bin collection business similar to the franchise offered in this disclosure document in Florida. FLSC, LLC is a Florida limited liability company with the same principal business address as us, and has been in operation since October 2007. FLSC, LLC has never offered franchises in this or any other line of business.

Parents or Predecessors

We do not have any parents or predecessors.

Affiliates

We do not have any affiliates that offer franchises in any line of business or provide products or services to our franchisees.

The Franchised Business

You will be required to operate your Franchised Business using the methods and processes of the Clothes Bin system for the operation, management, monitoring and placement of recycling collection bins for clothes, shoes and textiles, as well as for the collection, management, transportation, distribution and resale of the collected clothes, shoes and textiles ("System") under our designated "Clothes Bin" trade name and trademark, and other commercial symbols, insignias, trademarks, service marks, logos and designs we may designate in the future ("Proprietary Marks"). The System is characterized by distinctive design and color scheme, our specified Bins, signage, advertising techniques, trade practices, operating methods and procedures, various business forms, training materials, manuals including the Clothes Bin Confidential Operating Manual (the "Manual"), sales and business techniques, management control systems, our proprietary software, and other proprietary operational processes, all of which may change from time to time at our sole discretion, as set forth in our Manual or otherwise.

Your Franchised Business will consist of placing our specified collection bins ("Bins") throughout your designated territory ("Territory") at locations ("Bin Locations"), such as gas stations, convenience stores, shopping centers, housing developments, condominiums apartment complexes, churches, synagogues and schools, that are leased by you from the owners of such locations. While we will provide you with a list of locations and contact information for potential Bin Locations within your Territory and we may assist in selecting the locations for your Bins, you are solely responsible for locating, negotiating and leasing or making other written arrangements for, all the locations for your Bins prior to placing such Bins. We do not approve the locations selected and leased by you for your Bins.

You must purchase an initial package of 40 Bins from us within 30 days from the date we execute the Franchise Agreement, which are shipped to you in two shipments of 20 Bins each. As part of your initial training you must use us, for which we charge a fee, to unload your first two shipments of Bins upon their delivery to your Territory, and we will assist you with the placement of such Bins at the Bin Locations that have been selected and procured by you prior to the time of delivery. You will also be required to use our proprietary Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) system for mapping, tracking, and monitoring the Bins.

Your Franchised Business will also consist of collecting, managing, transporting, distributing and reselling the recycled clothes, shoes and textiles, and soliciting and negotiating with businesses or buyers to purchase the collected clothes, shoes and textiles. Sorting, altering or removing items of or adding items to the collected clothes, shoes and textiles prior to their resale or selling any wet or water damaged items, are generally prohibited in the bulk recycled clothes sales industry and are expressly prohibited under the Franchise Agreement. Your Franchised Business also involves constantly monitoring your Bins' performance and moving under-performing Bins to different locations on the same property and/or moving Bins to new locations, depending on the performance of the Bins at each location.

Market Conditions and Competition

Clothes Bin businesses offer recycling collection bins for clothes, shoes and textiles to the general public. There is no cost to the public to use these bins. The Franchised Business's sales are derived from the resale of the collected clothes, shoes and textiles to businesses in the textile recycling industry, thrift and other retail industries, both for profit and non-profit companies, and may be seasonal depending on weather, market conditions and/or the geographic area where the Bins are located. Prices for the resale of collected clothes, shoes and textiles fluctuate greatly depending upon a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, market conditions (in the United States and abroad), market issues and currency devaluations abroad, weather related issues, volume buyers cutting back or increasing purchases due to supply and demand, the type of buyers (retail or wholesale, us or third parties), and the area of the country and the demographics of the area from which the clothes, shoes and textiles were collected, among other factors. Prices are typically higher when the clothes, shoes and textiles are collected in higher median income areas. In addition, the volume of clothes, shoes and textiles collected per Bin may vary greatly as the volume depends on the general public's contributions. Your competitors include other for-profit and non-profit businesses offering similar collection bins and services and other for-profit and non-profit businesses in the textile recycling sector that sell secondhand clothes, shoes and textiles at wholesale and retail. The market for businesses that collect and sell secondhand clothes, shoes and textiles at wholesale and retail is developed and may be competitive.

Regulation of Industry

There may be state and/or local laws, rules, ordinances that restrict or regulate the placement of the Bins. You may be required to obtain certain licenses, registrations and permits for the Bins from public authorities, which is your sole responsibility. You must also investigate local zoning rules because they may limit where you can locate Bins. Local laws may be enacted in the future that affect the licensing, registration and permitting requirements for your Franchised Business, currently placed Bins, and the placement of Bins. You are responsible for knowing such laws and any new laws that may be enacted in your Territory. Consult your local lawyer about all of these laws, rules and regulations. In addition, your Franchised Business will be subject to laws and regulations that apply to businesses, generally. It is your sole obligation to comply with all immigration and naturalization laws, discrimination laws, labor laws, including requirements pursuant to the Fair Labor and Standards Act, as well as federal and state tax laws, including those promulgated by the United States Internal Revenue Service.

ITEM 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Marc Douglas, Chairman

Mr. Douglas has served as our Chairman since December 2014. From 2007 to the present, Mr. Douglas has been a Managing Member of LLT LLC in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. From October 2007 to the present, Mr. Douglas has been a Managing Member of FLSC LLC in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and from November 2007 to the present, he has been our Managing Member. From 1999 to the present, Mr. Douglas has served as the President of Internet Management Associates Inc. in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. From 1997 to the present, Mr. Douglas has served as the President of Thrift Shops of North Lauderdale, Inc. in Lauderdale Lakes, Florida.

Marc Douglas, Jr., Vice President of Operations

Mr. Douglas has served as our Vice President of Operations since December 2014. From March 2011 to the present, Mr. Douglas has served as the President of Platinum Claims Consulting, Inc. in Sunrise, Florida. From October 2007 to the present, Mr. Douglas has worked with FLSC, LLC as an Authorized Member in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

Nick Boariu, Chief Operating Officer

Mr. Boariu has been our Chief Operating Officer since December 2014. From March 2012 to the present, Mr. Boariu has served as the President of BOA Holdings, Inc. in Plantation, Florida. From June 2010 to September 2013, Mr. Boariu served as the Vice President of franchisor YoBlendz International, LLC in Weston, Florida. From May 2004 to September 2013, Mr. Boariu served as the Vice President of franchisor JuiceBlendz International, Inc. in Weston, Florida.

Karen Lucas, Chief Financial Officer

Mrs. Lucas has served as our Chief Financial Officer since August 2018. From November 2008 through July 2018, Mrs. Lucas served as the Director of Financial Reporting and Controller for CP Franchising, LLC d/b/a Cruise Planners Franchise in Coral Springs, Florida.

Frank M. Morrison, Franchise Development Manager

Mr. Morrison has served as our Franchise Development Manager since April 2017. Mr. Morrison also serves as Franchise Development Manager for Title Boxing Club since March 2018 to the present in Overland Park, Kansas. Mr. Morrison also served as a Franchise Development Manager for the following brands: College Hunks Hauling Junk & Moving from April 2014 to May 2017 in Tampa, Florida; MidiCi/Neapolitan Pizza from August 2014 to June 2015 in Encino, California; and Menchie's Group, Inc. from April 2010 to June 2015 in Encino, California.

Chad Boariu, Director of Marketing & Training

Mr. Boariu has been our Director of Marketing & Training since February 2016. From June 2010 to February 2016, Mr. Boariu served as the Brand Manager of franchisor YoBlendz International, LLC in Weston, Florida. From June 2006 to February 2016, Mr. Boariu served as the Brand Manager of franchisor JuiceBlendz International, Inc. in Weston, Florida.

Eric Alvarez, Operations Manager

Mr. Alvarez has served as our Operations Manager since May 2017. From July 2016 through present, Mr. Alvarez has served in Operations of FLSC, LLC in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. From June 2015 to June 2016, Mr. Alvarez served as the Regional Operations Manager of the Vitality Bowls franchise system in San Ramon, California. From January 2014 to June 2015, Mr. Alvarez was a sales representative of Rick Case Honda in Davie, Florida. From June 2010 to December 2013, Mr. Alvarez served as Vice President of Operations for franchisor YoBlendz International, LLC in Weston, Florida. From February 2006 to December 2013, Mr. Alvarez served as Vice President of Operations for franchisor JuiceBlendz International, Inc. in Weston, Florida.

Lori Pesetsky, Office Manager

Ms. Pesetsky has been our Office Manager since January 2018 to the present. From June 2016 to December 2017, Ms. Pesetsky was the Office Manager of Gottesman, Bomser and Co., P.A. in Plantation, Florida. From April 2013 to June 2016, Ms. Pesetsky cared for her kids and was not employed.

Sairys Rodriguez, Corporate Controller

Ms. Rodriguez has been our Corporate Controller since February 2018 to the present. From May 2016 to the present, Ms. Rodriguez has also served as a Staff Accountant for Gottesman Bomser & Company in Plantation, Florida. From March 2012 to May 2016, Ms. Rodriguez was the Controller for Cuidya Networks, Inc. in Plantation, Florida.

ITEM 3 LITIGATION

No litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4 BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcies are required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES

Initial Franchise Fee

We charge an Initial Franchise Fee of \$40,000 for each Franchised Business. You must pay the Initial Franchise Fee in full when you sign the Franchise Agreement. The Initial Franchise Fee is not refundable once paid.

If you are an active or retired police officer or fire fighter, or are in the military or a military veteran, we will charge you a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of \$35,000 for your first Franchised Business, which is not refundable once paid.

If you purchase multiple Franchised Businesses at the same time, we will charge you a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of \$20,000 for the second Franchised Business, and \$10,000 for the third and each additional Franchised Business, which is not refundable once paid. This discounted Initial Franchise Fee is only available if you purchase more than one Franchised Business at the same time and may only be applied to the additional Franchised Businesses you purchase.

The Initial Franchise Fee is typically uniform. However, in the beginning of last year, our Initial Franchise Fee was \$35,000 for the purchase of one Franchised Business and \$28,000 for each additional Franchised Business purchased at the same time. The Initial Franchise Fees paid to us last year varied from \$28,000 to \$39,500.

Purchase of Bins

Before you commence operation of your Franchised Business, you will be required to purchase the Bins from us. You must purchase the initial package of 40 Bins from us within 30 days from the date we execute the Franchise Agreement. The cost for you to purchase the initial package of 40 Bins is \$79,800 - \$89,800, which includes hardware, paint, signage and delivery. These costs are not refundable and are payable in a lump sum before your Franchised Business commences operation. The initial package of 40 Bins are shipped to you in two shipments of 20 Bins each. At your option, you may purchase an additional 20 Bins as part of your initial package, which will cost for a 30-day period from the date you sign the Franchise Agreement, an additional \$39,900 - \$44,900 and will be shipped to you in a third shipment. The price quoted to you for the purchase of the initial package of Bins is good for a 30-day period from the date you sign the Franchise Agreement. Any Bins purchased after this 30-day period will be at our then current rates. Due to anticipated fluctuations to steel costs, we cannot agree to sell you the Bins at the initial price quoted after 30 days from the date you sign the Franchise Agreement.

Bin Unload and Placement Service

As part of your initial training, you must use us to unload your first two shipments of Bins upon their delivery to your Territory and we will assist you with the placement of such Bins at the Bin Locations that have been selected and procured by you prior to the time of delivery. You must pay us, at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement, a non-refundable fee of \$9,995 for this bin unload and placement service we provide for your first two shipments of Bins. This fee includes our labor, lodging, and travel costs for the two times we will travel to your Territory to unload and place your first two shipment of Bins. It is not refundable under any circumstances and if we are required to change our travel plans due to circumstances caused by you or at your request, then you must reimburse us for the cost we incur for such changes. When you purchase

your initial package of Bins, we will coordinate the timing of delivery with you. The first shipment must occur within 30 days of you completing both parts of the Initial Training Program and the second shipment must occur within 60 days after the first shipment, subject to, however, our availability and schedule. We will unload the two shipments of Bins upon delivery, but you will be responsible for purchasing or renting, at your cost, the truck and equipment, such as a pallet jack and/or forklift, to place and unload the Bins. If you have procured Bin Locations prior to delivery, we will also assist you in placing the Bins at such Bin Locations. We will not require you to attend the Initial Training Program for your second and any subsequent franchise you may purchase, and you will not be required to use us to unload your initial package of 40 Bins that you purchase for your second and any subsequent franchise you may purchase.

At your option, you may also request our services to unload and place any additional shipment of Bins that you purchase. You must request such service in writing to us at the time you order an additional shipment of Bins, and we will determine and notify you of the dates of such service, which will depend on our availability and schedule. If you request our Bin unload and placement services for these additional Bins, we will charge you a fee of \$4,495 per additional shipment of 20 Bins that you purchase at the same time you purchase your initial package of 40 Bins. We will charge you a fee of \$4,995 for our bin unload and placement services per additional shipment of 20 Bins purchased any time after you purchase your initial package of Bins. This fee must be paid to us at the time you request such service in writing to us and is not refundable under any circumstances.

Bin Location Services (Optional)

During the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, we will train and assist you on finding locations for your Bins. After completing the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, at your option, you may request that we find locations for your remaining Bins as well as for your subsequent shipment(s) of Bins. If you request such services, (i) we will travel to your Territory on dates determined by us based on our availability and schedule, (ii) we will perform the services in the Territory for a period of up to 14 calendar days, as determined by us in our sole discretion, and (iii) we will attempt to find as many locations as we can for your Bins during this period. However, we may not be able to find locations for any or all of the Bins. In consideration of these Bin Location Services, you must pay us, upon invoice, the sum of \$200 for each Bin that we find a location for, plus our travel, transportation, meals and lodging expenses. If you elect this service, you must pay us a non-refundable deposit of \$1,500 prior to us booking our travel to provide these services. Further, if you elect this service, we will provide you with Bin Location leases signed by the owners, which you may or may not agree to. However, we will charge you this \$200 per Bin fee for the leases we present to you. While we will attempt to find locations for you if you elect this service and will assist you in finding locations during the in-territory training part of the Initial Training Program, it will remain your ultimate responsibility to select and choose the Bin Locations.

Business Cards, Uniforms and Other Items

We require you to purchase business cards, nametags, and uniforms from us, and, at your option, you may also purchase additional branded clothing, such as hats, visors and hoodies/jackets, and advertising mailers from us. We estimate that your cost to purchase such items from us will range from \$400 to \$700. These costs are not refundable and are payable in a lump sum before your Franchised Business commences operation.

Additional Signage for Only Bins Placed in Connection with School Programs or other Programs with Organizations

If you place Bins at schools or other institutions or organizations in connection with a school (or other organization) endorsed program, you will be required to purchase additional signage for the front of the Bins from us. We may in our discretion, require you to purchase such additional Bin signage from an approved or designated vendor. The cost for the additional Bin signage for the front of the Bins is currently \$36 per Bin, plus shipping, and will depend on how many Bins you place at a school or other organization in connection with a school (or other organization) endorsed program and shipping costs. The cost of the additional Bin signage is subject to change. We estimate the cost of additional front Bin signage for 0 to 40 Bins to be approximately \$0 to \$2,040. These costs are not refundable and are payable in a lump sum before your Franchised Business commences operation.

You are not required to pay us or our affiliates any other fees or payments for goods or services before your Franchised Business commences operation.

ITEM 6 OTHER FEES

OTHER FEES

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Continuing Royalty Fee	A weekly fee equal to (i) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its first shipment of 20 Bins, \$100 per week, (ii) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its second shipment of 20 Bins \$200 per week, and (iii) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of any additional shipment of Bins (beyond the initial package of 40 Bins), the <i>greater of</i> (y) \$5 per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at	Weekly. Paid by automated clearing house (ACH) every Wednesday for the preceding week.	The Continuing Royalty Fee for each Bin purchased and received by Franchisee will commence on the day of your receipt of such Bins and shall be paid weekly on a day prescribed by us in the Manual or elsewhere. For illustrative purposes only, if you purchase 60 Bins, then on the day of your receipt of the shipment of the 20 additional Bins, we will commence charging you a weekly Continuing Royalty Fee of \$300 (60 multiplied by \$5) even if not all of the 60 Bins ordered and received by you have been placed at Bin Locations. (notes 2-3)

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	Bin Locations within the time limits required by the Franchise Agreement, or (z) \$200 per week		
National Marketing Fund Fee	A weekly fee not greater than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1 50) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by the Franchise Agreement	Weekly Paid by ACH	We presently do not collect this fee but reserve the right to in the future In addition, commencing 30 days from your receipt of the last shipment of the initial package of 40 Bins, we may require you to expend each month on local marketing an amount not greater than Six Dollars (\$6 00) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received as of the first day of each such month (notes 2 3)
Regional/Local Advertising Cooperative	A weekly fee not greater than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1 50) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by the Franchise Agreement	Weekly Paid by ACH	We presently do not collect this fee, but reserve the right to in the future If we require you to participate in a regional or local advertising cooperative, the amount will be credited against your local marketing requirements If a member of a cooperative, Franchisor-owned outlets will have the same voting power as any other member regarding the fees imposed by the cooperative Based on the decision of a majority of the votes represented by all of the members of the cooperative, each member can be required to contribute up to, but not greater than, \$1 50 per Bin per week Membership will be defined as one group and one vote per franchisee (notes 2, 3 5)

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) Monitoring Fee	A weekly fee equal to (i) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its first shipment of 20 Bins, \$80 per week, (ii) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its second shipment of 20 Bins, \$160 per week, and (iii) commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of any additional shipment of Bins (beyond the initial package of 40 Bins), the <i>greater of</i> (y) \$4 per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by the Franchise Agreement or (z) \$160 per week We may adjust the BLIP Monitoring Fee, but will not increase it by more than 10% per annum	Weekly Paid by ACH every Wednesday for the preceding week	The BLIP Monitoring Fee is for use of our proprietary Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) system, or other similar monitoring, mapping and tracking system required by Franchisor, and related software The BLIP Monitoring Fee for each Bin purchased and received by Franchisee will accrue on the day of your receipt of such Bins, and shall be paid weekly on a day prescribed in the Manual or elsewhere The BLIP Monitoring Fee shall continue to be due as provided in this Section notwithstanding any interruptions, errors, worms, viruses or program limitations that may occur with the BLIP System, for which Franchisor is not responsible Franchisee is not entitled to any credits or refunds in any such event (notes 2 3)
Franchise Renewal Fee	20% of the then-current Initial Franchise Fee being charged to new franchisees	Upon the first and second renewal of the then-current form of the Franchise Agreement being offered	You will have the right to renew the Franchise Agreement before the expiration of the Initial Term for two (2) additional consecutive terms of five (5) years each, provided all the conditions set forth in Section 1 5 of the Franchise Agreement have been fulfilled upon both renewal terms

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
		to prospective franchisees	
Re-Training Fee	Currently, \$500 per person, per day, plus our travel, transportation lodging, meals and other living expenses We may increase this fee to up to \$750 per person, per day	Before re-training	If we reasonably conclude that you (or, if Franchisee is an entity, your Operating Partner) or your designated Manager (if applicable) failed to attend or successfully complete the Initial Training Program and must re-enroll, we will charge a fee of no more than \$750 per person, per day as stated in the Manual
Additional On-Site Assistance (if we agree to provide)	Currently, \$500 per day plus our travel transportation, lodging, meals and other living expenses We may increase this fee to up to \$750 per day	Upon invoice	We will not be obligated to provide you any additional on-site training or assistance beyond the Initial Training Program, but if we elect to do so, we will impose a fee for each day of additional on-site training or assistance we agree to provide. In addition, you must also pay all expenses incurred by us in connection with the additional on-site training, including, but not limited to, travel transportation, meals, lodging and other living expenses This fee is subject to change at any time, but will not exceed \$750 per day
Additional Training and/or Refresher Courses	Currently \$500 per person per day, plus trainees' salaries, travel transportation, meals and other living expenses We may increase this fee to up to \$750 per person per day	Prior to additional training or refresher courses	We may require you (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or if applicable, your designated Manager to attend mandatory refresher or additional training programs at our corporate headquarters (or other location designated by us) on an annual basis, and may, from time to time require you (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or, if applicable, your designated

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
			Manager to attend webinars or other online, web-based training or courses We will charge you our then-current fees for this training (unless a webinar or online training or course) This fee is subject to change at any time but will not exceed \$750 per person, per day
Interest on Late Payments	The highest interest rate permitted by law	As incurred	
Charge for returned ACH payment or nonpayment due to "Insufficient Funds" or otherwise	\$50.00	As incurred	Paid only if bank payment is refused for any electronic transfer, ACH payment or pre-authorized draft
Damages, Costs and Attorneys' Fees	Actual amount of damages, attorneys fees, costs and expenses incurred by us	As incurred	You must pay for our damages, expenses, costs and attorneys fees if we are successful in enforcing any term of the Franchise Agreement or any other rights that we may have as a matter of law arising out of the franchise relationship
Indemnification Fees	Actual amount of damages we suffer including attorney's fees, costs and expenses	As incurred	You must indemnify us against any and all losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' and experts' fees), court costs, claims demands damages, liabilities, however caused, arising from the ownership or operation of your Franchised Business, including our placement of your Bins at Bin Locations, if you request this service
Transfer Fee	\$15,000	Before transfer	Payable if you transfer or assign your Franchised Business
Audit Costs	Actual amount of audit	As incurred	Paid only if an audit of your Franchised Business reveals that you understated Gross Revenues by 5% or more for any quarter, or by 10% or more for any calendar year, plus actual

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
			amount of fees due as a result of underreporting Audit costs could range from \$6,000 to \$15,000 or higher (note 4)
Management Fee	Up to \$800 per week, plus Franchisor's expenses	Weekly	Payable only if we elect to manage your Franchised Business after death or disability of Franchisee or owner with a controlling interest in the franchise
Bin Unload and Placement Service Fee (for optional service)	\$4,495 per additional shipment of 20 Bins that you purchase at the same time you purchase your initial package of 40 Bins, \$4,995 per additional shipment of 20 Bins purchased after you purchase your initial package of Bins	As incurred	
E-Mail Address Fee	Currently, \$1 15 per week, per each fillthebins.com email address assigned to you	Weekly Paid by ACH	This fee is subject to change by the e-mail address domain provider we use. We collect this fee to pay the fees imposed by our e-mail address domain provider for each e-mail address assigned to you. These e-mail addresses shall only be assigned to you and used by you and your designated manager. (note 3)
ACH Transaction Fees	Currently 50 cents per transaction, which is approximately \$26 per year	Weekly Paid by ACH	See Note 3. We do not collect this fee, but it is automatically debited from your designated bank account at the time we ACH your fees due to us.
Fee for Trailer Loads Under the Required Minimum Weight	Up to 20 cents per pound that your trailer weight load is below the then-	As incurred	If you sell through the Corporate Buy Back Program, then we require that each trailer load sold weigh, currently a minimum of

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	current minimum established by us, which is currently 38,000 pounds. The amount we charge, up to 20 cents per pound, will depend on the circumstances and will be in our sole discretion		38,000 pounds. We may change this required minimum weight. If the weight of your trailer load is below the then-current required minimum weight, then we will charge you and deduct from your final sales payment, up to 20 cents per pound that your trailer weight load was below the required minimum weight. You will be required to provide weight slips at the time of pickup to verify the weight of your load.
Hourly Fee for Transfer/Load Time Over 4 hours	After the first 4 hours, our then-current hourly fee. Currently, \$50 per hour. We may change this fee, but will not exceed \$100 per hour.	As incurred	If you sell through the Corporate Buy Back Program, then you will have up to 4 hours to transfer your load from your storage trailer to the shipment trailer for pickup and delivery to us (or our buyers). You are solely responsible for transferring loads from your storage trailer to the shipment trailers, including all labor and any labor costs. If it takes you more than 4 hours to complete the transfer of your load, then we will charge you this fee for each hour beyond the first 4 hours that it takes you to complete the transfer. This fee is not applicable if you use road-worthy trailers in which case you do not have to transfer loads to another trailer for shipment.
Bin Location Services Fee	\$200 for each Bin that we find a location for, plus our travel, transportation, meal and lodging expenses. If you elect this service, you must	Upon invoice	After completing the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program at your option, you may request that we find locations for your Bins. If you request such services, (i) we will travel to your Territory on dates determined by us based on our availability and schedule. (ii) we will perform the services in the Territory for a

Type of Fee (note 1)	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	pay us a non-refundable deposit of \$1,500 prior to us booking our travel to provide these services		period of up to 14 calendar days, as determined by us in our sole discretion, and (iii) we will attempt to find as many locations as we can for your Bins during this period. However, we may not be able to find locations for any or all of the Bins
Reimbursement of Costs to Clean Up Bin Debris	\$250 administrative fee, plus the actual cost charged by the service provider engaged by us to clean up Bin debris	Upon invoice	We require you to maintain the cleanliness of the area surrounding your Bins and diligently monitor the Bins to prevent overflows. If a Bin Location landlord notifies you of debris at or around your Bins, you must clean up and clear the debris within 48 hours of the landlord's notice or sooner if required by the landlords or your leases. If you are not responsive to the landlord's notice and/or do not clean up the debris within 48 hours of the landlord's notice, we may, at our option and in addition to all other remedies available to us under the Franchise Agreement, engage the services of a company to clean up the debris. If we do, you must pay us this fee and reimburse us for the cost charged by the company.

Note 1 Unless this disclosure document specifically provides otherwise, all fees and costs payable to us are uniformly imposed among all franchisees and are non-refundable. Under Section 7.9 of the Franchise Agreement, all Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, any Marketing Fund Fees, and other fees and costs required to be paid to us must be paid by ACH. You must use our required electronic, online invoicing and payment program and must comply with our payment instructions, including but not limited to, selecting the automatic payment option and other selections and options as Franchisor requires. You must also sign any and all documents and forms necessary to effectuate the automatic bank drafts. See Exhibit C to the Franchise Agreement.

Note 2 In no event will your obligations to timely pay Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, Marketing Fund Fees or any other fees due under the Franchise Agreement be delayed, waived or affected, in any way, by our Bin unload and placement services or our availability to schedule the Bin unload and placement service dates.

Note 3 You must use our required electronic, online invoicing and payment program to pay us, by ACH, all of your fees due under the Franchise Agreement. You are responsible for and must pay to the third party vendor all transaction fees or other administrative fees charged by the third party vendor for use of this program. Currently, our third party vendor charges 50 cents per transaction, which is approximately \$26 per year in transaction fees. This transaction fee is subject to change at any time by our third party vendor and is electronically transferred from your designated bank account directly to the third party vendor at the time we ACH your fees due to us. We use this program to collect your Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, any Marketing Fund Fees and all other fees and costs required to be paid under the Franchise Agreement, by ACH.

Note 4 "Gross Revenues" means all revenues and income from whatever source derived or received by you from, through, by or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business, whether received in cash, in services, in kind, on credit (whether or not payment is received), bartering, or otherwise. There will be deducted from Gross Revenues, to the extent they have been included: (i) all sales tax receipts or similar tax receipts which, by law, are chargeable to buyers, if you separately states the taxes when the buyer is charged and if you pay the taxes to the appropriate taxing authority, and (ii) any documented refunds, chargebacks, credits and allowances given in good faith to buyers by you (such deductions will not include any credit card user fees, returned checks or reserves for bad credit or doubtful accounts). The use of any coupons or other discounts, waivers, or any bartering or exchange transactions, or the sale of any unapproved products or services bearing the Proprietary Marks without our prior written approval is prohibited and the amount of the discount, unapproved exchange or unauthorized sale offered by you in such case shall also be included in the definition of Gross Revenues.

Note 5 Local marketing requirements. Commencing 30 days from your receipt of the last shipment of the initial package of 40 Bins, we may require you to expend each month on Local Marketing an amount not greater than \$6.00 per Bin that you have purchased and received as of the first day of each such month, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by the Franchise Agreement.

ITEM 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Initial Franchise Fee (note 1)	\$40,000*	Lump sum	Upon execution of Franchise Agreement	Us
Real Property (note 2)	\$1,000 - \$7,500	Lump sum	Upon execution of leases for the Bin Locations	Third Parties (gas station owners, etc.)

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Computer and Software (note 3)	\$300 - \$800	Lump sum or financed	As incurred prior to opening	Third Parties
Initial Purchase of Bins (note 4)	\$79,800 - \$89,800	Lump sum or financed	Within 30 days of execution of Franchise Agreement	Us
Forklift/Truck Rental/Bin Storage (note 5)	\$800 - \$1,750	Vendor terms	Vendor terms, as incurred	Third Parties
Mandatory Bin Placement (for first 40 Bins) (note 6)	\$9,995	Lump sum	Upon execution of Franchise Agreement	Us
Truck Rental for Placement and Collections (note 7)	\$600 - \$2,400	Vendor terms	Vendor terms, as incurred	Third Parties
Pallet Jack, Locks & Supplies (note 8)	\$1,200 - \$1,800	Vendor terms	Vendor terms	Third Parties
Business Licenses, Permits or Registrations (note 9)	\$400 - \$2,400	Lump sum	As incurred prior to opening	Governmental Organizations
Insurance (note 10)	\$300 - \$900	Insurance company terms	Per insurance carrier	Insurance company
Initial Training (note 11)	\$600 - \$1 200	As incurred	As incurred prior to opening	Your Employees' salaries suppliers of transportation, food and lodging, if any
Legal and Accounting (note 12)	\$750 - \$3,000	As incurred	As incurred	Licensed Professionals

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Additional Bin Signage (note 13)	\$0 - \$2,040	As incurred	As incurred	Us
Business Cards, Uniforms, and other items (note 14)	\$400 - \$700	Lump sum	As incurred prior to opening	Us
Additional Funds for First 3 Months of Operations (note 15)	\$12,000 - \$32,000	As incurred	As incurred	Us, Third Parties and Employees
TOTAL ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	\$148,145 - \$196 285	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes Amounts paid to suppliers or third parties (other than us) may or may not be refundable depending on the arrangement you make with the supplier

- 1 The Initial Franchise Fee is non-refundable. We do not currently, nor do we have any future plans to, finance any part of the Initial Franchise Fee. If you purchase multiple Franchised Businesses at the same time, we will charge you a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of \$20,000 for the second Franchised Business, and \$10,000 for the third and each additional Franchised Business. *If you are an active or retired police officer or fire fighter, or are in the military or a military veteran, we will charge you a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of \$35,000 for your first Franchised Business.
- 2 Real Estate costs refer to the rent you will pay property owners for the right to place your Bins on their property. These costs will vary considerably according to location and size. The Bins may be placed at sites such as gas stations, convenience stores and shopping centers, as well as other locations, including, but not limited to, housing developments, condominiums, apartment complexes, churches, synagogues and schools. This estimated range for Real Estate considers the costs of the first month's rent that most landlords require their tenants to provide upon execution of the lease. We strongly suggest that you seek the advice of a real estate professional familiar with the market in which you will be located and the relevant laws.
- 3 This estimate includes estimated costs associated with computer equipment and software (QuickBooks or QuickBooks Online and Microsoft Office).
- 4 This estimate includes the estimated cost for the required purchase and delivery of the initial package of forty (40) Bins, if you purchase the Bins within 30 days after you sign the Franchise Agreement, which includes hardware, paint, signage and delivery. At your option, you may purchase an additional 20 Bins as part of your initial package, which will

cost, if you purchase these additional Bins within 30 days after you sign the Franchise Agreement, an additional \$39,900 - \$44,900 and will be shipped to you in a third shipment. This additional \$39,900 - \$44,900 is not included in this estimate. Any Bins purchased after the 30-day period will be at our then current rates. Due to anticipated fluctuations to steel costs, we cannot agree to sell you the Bins at this price after 30 days from the date you sign the Franchise Agreement. Any costs for Bins paid to us are not refundable and are payable in lump sum before your Franchised Business commences operation. You may be able to secure third party financing for some or all of this cost. Should any Bins be damaged, destroyed or stolen after you place your initial package of Bins at Bin Locations, you may replace or repair them provided, however, that you are required to have at all times during the term of the Franchise Agreement at least thirty-six (36) fully operations Bins at Bin Locations. After the purchase of your initial package of Bins, you must purchase any additional Bins at our then-current price, which is subject to change.

- 5 This estimate is for the estimated cost of renting a forklift to unload your two shipments of your initial package of forty (40) Bins upon delivery to you, and renting a 53-foot trailer and a parking space or lot or other storage area to store the Bins prior to placement. You will also need to rent a trailer and a parking space or lot or other storage area on an ongoing basis to operate the Franchised Business (i.e. to store Bins, unload Bins and to store collected clothes, shoes and textiles). This estimate includes, rent for the first month, last month and a security deposit to rent a trailer and parking space, lot or other storage area. This cost will depend on the local rental rates in your area and will increase if you choose to purchase additional Bins. You must use us to unload your first two shipment of Bins upon their delivery to your Territory.
- 6 You are required to use us to unload your first two shipment of Bins upon their delivery to your Territory and we will assist you with the placement of such Bins at the Bin Locations that have been selected and procured by you prior to the time of delivery. This fee we charge you includes our labor, lodging, and travel costs for the two times we will travel to your Territory to unload and place your first two shipment of Bins. It is not refundable under any circumstances and if we are required to change our travel plans due to circumstances caused by you or at your request, then you must reimburse us for the cost we incur for such changes. We will unload the two shipment of Bins upon delivery, but you will be responsible for purchasing or renting, at your cost, the truck and equipment such as a pallet jack and/or forklift to place and unload the Bins. After your in-Territory training, you may request, at your option, that we find as many location as we can for your Bins. We will charge you \$200 for each Bin that we find a location for, plus our travel, transportation, meals and lodging expenses. If you elect this service you must also pay us a non-refundable deposit of \$1,500 prior to us booking our travel to provide these services. This Bin Location Services fee is not included in the above estimate.
- 7 This estimate includes the estimated cost of renting a truck to place your initial package of forty (40) Bins in locations within your Territory and to collect the clothes, shoes and textiles from the Bins for the first month of operation. This cost will depend on the local rental rates in your area.
- 8 This estimate includes the estimated cost of purchasing a pallet jack, locks and other supplies you will need to operate the Franchised Business.
- 9 Incorporation and related fees include complying with fictitious, assumed, or trade name statutes of the state in which the Franchised Business is located. Costs such as additional

licenses, permits, or registrations for the placement of the Bins are also included in this estimate, but will vary depending on the state and local laws of your Territory

- 10 This cost estimates your premiums for the first 3 months of operation. You are obligated under the Franchise Agreement to obtain and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance, automobile liability coverage, all risk property insurance including fire and extended coverage insurance, workers' compensation, employer's liability insurance (in statutory amounts), unemployment insurance and state disability insurance (as required by governing law), any other insurance required under federal, state or local law applicable to your Franchised Business, and, at your option, business interruption insurance.
- 11 You are responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by you and/or your designated Manager associated with our mandatory initial training program. In addition to the 4-5 days of on-the-job training within your Territory, you will have to travel to the greater Ft. Lauderdale, Florida area for 3 days of on-the-job training. These estimated costs include compensation of employees, meals, travel, lodging, transportation, etc. You must also maintain worker's compensation insurance coverage for trainees in your employment.
- 12 You may need to employ an attorney, an accountant and other consultants to assist you in establishing your Franchised Business. These fees may vary from location to location depending upon the prevailing rate of attorneys', accountants' and consultants' fees and the scope of services requested.
- 13 If you place Bins at schools or other institutions or organizations in connection with a school (or other organization) endorsed program, you must purchase additional signage for the front of the Bins from us. We may, in our discretion, require you to purchase such additional Bin signage from an approved or designated vendor. The cost for the additional Bin signage for the front of the Bin is currently \$36 per Bin plus shipping, and will depend on how many Bins you place at a school or other organization in connection with a school (or other organization) endorsed program and the shipping costs, which will vary depending on how many shipments we will have to make, where we will have to ship the signage to and the weight of each shipment. You may also, at your option, purchase additional signage for the back of these Bins, which costs are currently \$41.60 or \$55.60 per Bin depending on the size of the back signage. The costs of the additional Bin signage are subject to change. This estimate includes the cost of signage for the front of the Bins and estimated shipping costs for up to 40 Bins.
- 14 This estimate includes the cost of business cards, nametags and uniforms (t-shirts and collared shirts) that you must purchase from us before you commence operation of the Franchised Business as well as other optional items, such as branded hats, visors, hoodies/jackets and advertising mailers, and estimated shipping charges.
- 15 This is an estimate of the minimum funds needed only for opening expenses and working capital to operate the Franchised Business for a period of 3 months after opening. In formulating the estimated amount of additional funds for the first 3 months of operation, we relied on our affiliate FLSC LLC's experience in operating a clothes bin collection business, similar to the franchise offered in this disclosure document in Florida since October 2007. The estimate of additional funds also includes salaries and benefits for at least one employee, but does not include any allowance for an owner's draw. The amount will vary substantially depending on your situation and must be determined by you. The actual amount of additional funds you will need depends on a variety of factors, including how

closely you follow methods and procedures, your management skill experience and business acumen, local economic conditions, the local market for recycling clothes, shoes and textiles and for the sale of secondhand clothes, shoes and textiles at wholesale and retail, prevailing wage rate, and the sales levels achieved during the initial period. You may have to put additional cash into the business. In addition, we recommend that you have sufficient additional funds available to cover your personal living expenses for a period of no less than six (6) months. These figures should be reviewed with an accountant and a business advisor before making a decision to purchase a franchise.

ITEM 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

To help assure a uniform image and uniform quality of products and services in all Clothes Bin businesses, you must maintain and strictly comply with our quality standards. We require you to purchase Bins, signage, business cards, uniforms, and other products and services from us, our affiliates, designated vendors, and/or third party vendors we approve. We also require you to use our Bin Location Information Program (BLIP). We require you to purchase other products, supplies, equipment and services by brand name or specification, from vendors of your choice. These products, vendors and specifications are identified periodically in the Operating Manual or in notices from us, but may be changed or modified from time to time as we deem necessary.

We will furnish you with a list of approved manufacturers, suppliers and distributors and a list of approved inventory products, signs, stationary, supplies and other items or services necessary to operate the Franchised Business. Although we do not directly provide material benefits to our franchisees based on their use of designated or approved sources, franchisees may receive discounts on products and/or services from those approved sources if offered by the suppliers. We do not guarantee any such discounts and such discounts may be terminated by the approved or designated source at any time.

We may offer to sell you these or other products and services (directly or through a designee). If we do, and if you decide to purchase these products or services from us or if we require you to purchase them from us, you must pay the prices we (or our designee) charge at that time (which will include a profit to us or our designee). Your costs for these products are usually non-refundable, though we (or our designee) may negotiate partial refunds for some items in special circumstances.

Currently, we require you to purchase the Bins from us and you must use our proprietary BLIP monitoring program. We also currently require you to purchase business cards, nametags and uniforms (t-shirts and collared shirts) from us before you commence operation of the Franchised Business. You may also purchase from us, at your option other items, such as branded hats, visors, hoodies/jackets and advertising mailers.

If you place Bins at schools or other institutions or organizations in connection with a school (or other organization) endorsed program, you must purchase additional signage for the Bins from us. Currently, you must purchase such additional Bin signage only from us. However, we may, in our discretion, require you to purchase such additional Bin signage from an approved or designated vendor.

We also require you to use our required electronic, online invoicing and payment program to pay us by automated clearing house (ACH), all of your fees due under the Franchise Agreement. You are responsible for and must pay to the third party vendor all transaction fees or other administrative fees charged by the third party vendor for use of this program. We use this program

to collect your Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, any Marketing Fund Fees and all other fees and costs required to be paid under the Franchise Agreement, by ACH

Our officers, directors and members do not own an interest in any of our approved or required suppliers

We also require you to purchase and maintain for your Franchised Business comprehensive general liability insurance of at least \$1 Million per occurrence, \$2 Million general aggregate and \$2 Million product liability aggregate automobile liability coverage in the greater of (i) the amount required by applicable law, or (ii) a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage all risk property insurance, including fire and extended coverage insurance workers' compensation, employer's liability insurance (in statutory amounts), unemployment insurance and state disability insurance (as required by governing law), any other insurance required under federal state, or local law applicable to the Franchised Business, and, at your option, business interruption insurance You must name us as an additional insured and provide that the coverage afforded applies separately to each insured against whom a claim is brought as though a separate policy had been issued to each insured

We require you to purchase Microsoft Office (with Excel and Outlook), QuickBooks or QuickBooks Online and other software we may require a computer with the hardware and operating system we require and other hardware we may require, from vendors of your choice

You must notify us in writing if you want to offer for sale through the Franchised Business any brand of product or any services, or to use in the operation of the Franchised Business any brand of material item or supply that is not then approved by us or to purchase any product from a supplier that is not then designated by us as an approved supplier, for our review and written approval If requested by us you must submit samples and any other information as we may require for testing or to otherwise determine whether the product, material or supplies or the proposed supplier meets our specifications and quality standards You will be responsible for all costs associated with such testing If we do not communicate to you our written approval of the proposed supplier or product within sixty (60) days following our receipt of all the information and samples we request the proposed supplier or product will be deemed unapproved The supplier may be required to sign a supplier agreement We may revoke approval of a previously approved item, service or supplier at any time and in our sole discretion, upon written notice

We may, at our sole discretion, apply the following general criteria in approving a proposed supplier (1) ability to provide quality products and services in conformity with our specifications, (2) price, (3) terms, (4) production and delivery capability, (5) reputation, (6) years in business, and (7) financial strength as well as other factors

While we may, at our discretion, attempt to negotiate purchase arrangements with manufacturers and suppliers for the benefit of our franchisees and to secure lower pricing based on volume discounts, we have no obligation to do so, and any discounts or other purchasing arrangements are not guaranteed by us and may be terminated by the manufacturer/supplier at any time Currently while not a required vendor, we have a discounted rate account with Penske Trucks for your truck rentals We do not guarantee the discounts, which may be changed at any time by this vendor

We will derive revenue from required purchases or leases by franchisees During fiscal year 2017 we received \$685,076 in revenue from the sale of Bins and all other required purchases of products and services to our franchisees, or approximately 50% of our total revenue of \$1,366,081

As of the date of this disclosure document we have not received any payments or other benefits from any suppliers based on purchases made by our franchisees. However, we expect to receive financial incentives, rebates, or other forms of remuneration including fees and payments from our manufacturers, suppliers, and other third parties in the future, based on the amount of purchases made by our franchisees. We will retain for ourselves and for our benefit alone any and all fees and payments received.

We estimate that your cost to purchase and lease products and services from us, our affiliates and/or vendors we designate or approve, or pursuant to our specifications, will account for approximately 42% - 52% of your total cost to establish your Franchised Business and approximately 5% - 15% of your total cost to operate your Franchised Business on an ongoing basis.

There are no purchasing or distribution cooperatives in the Clothes Bin system at this time that offer you products and equipment used in your Franchised Business.

ITEM 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this disclosure document.

Obligation	Section in Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
a Site selection and acquisition/lease	Sections 1 2, 3 2 and 3 4	Items 7 11 and 12
b Pre-opening purchases/leases	Sections 3 1 and 4 5 – 4 6	Items 5, 7 and 8
c Site development and other pre-opening requirements	Sections 3 3, 3 5 – 3 7, 4 3 and 4 7	Items 7 and 11
d Initial and ongoing training	Sections 6 1 – 6 3 and 6 6	Items 6 and 11
e Opening	Section 3 7	Items 5 and 11
f Fees	Sections 1 5, 2 1, 7 1 – 7 9, 8 7, 9 4 and 13 4	Items 5, 6 and 7
g Compliance with standards and policies/ Operating Manual	Recitals, Sections 4 1 – 4 2 4 10 – 4 12 and 5 3	Items 8 11 and 16
h Trademarks and proprietary information	Sections 11 1 and 14 1 – 14 7	Items 13 and 14
i Restrictions on products/services offered	Section 4 4	Items 8, 11 and 16

Obligation	Section in Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
j Warranty and customer service requirements	Not applicable	
k Territorial development and sales quotas	Not applicable	
l Ongoing product/service purchases	Section 4 5	Items 8 and 11
m Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	Sections 1 5, 4 8 and 13 4	Items 11 and 17
n Insurance	Sections 10 1 – 10 4	Items 7 and 8
o Advertising	Sections 7 3 and 8 1 – 8 7	Items 6, 7 and 11
p Indemnification	Sections 14 5 and 15 2	Item 6
q Owner's participation/management / staffing	Sections 6 4 – 6 5	Item 15
r Records and reports	Sections 9 1 – 9 6	Item 6 and 17
s Inspections and audits	Sections 4 9 and 9 4	Item 6 and 17
t Transfer	Sections 13 1 – 13 7	Items 6 and 17
u Renewal	Section 1 5	Items 6 and 17
v Post-termination	Section 17 1	Item 17
w Non-competition covenants	Sections 11 1, 12 1 – 12 3	Item 17
x Dispute resolution	Sections 23 1 – 23 8	Item 17
y Other Guarantee of franchisee obligations	Sections 9 5 and 13 3	Items 15 and 22

ITEM 10 FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee your notes, leases or any of your obligations.

ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance

Pre-Opening Assistance

Before you open your Franchised Business, we will

- (1) Provide you with a list of locations and contact information for potential Bin Locations within your Territory. You must lease or make other written arrangements for the locations of your Bins, which must be placed within your Territory, prior to placing the Bins at any location. We may assist in finding and selecting the locations for your Bins, but you are solely responsible for locating, negotiating and leasing all of the locations for the Bins. We do not approve the locations selected and leased by you for your Bins. (Franchise Agreement, Section 3.2)
- (2) Approve or disapprove all signage in writing before installation or display. (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.3)
- (3) Lend you a copy of the Confidential Operating Manual (the "Manual") during the Initial Training Program (described below). You must strictly comply with the Manual in operating your Franchised Business. We can change the Manual from time to time at our sole discretion, and you must comply with these changes when communicated to you in writing. (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.2) The Table of Contents of the Manual as of the date of this disclosure document is attached to this document as Exhibit "G". The total number of pages in the Manual is 106 pages.
- (4) Designate the opening inventory of products, supplies, equipment, materials and services you must buy before the opening of the Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.6)
- (5) Furnish you with a list of approved or designated manufacturers, suppliers and distributors and approved products, equipment, signs, stationary, supplies and other items or services necessary to operate the Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.5)
- (6) Sell and have delivered to you the initial purchase of Bins and its required components such as hardware and signage as required by us. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 3.1)
- (7) Approve or disapprove any advertising, direct mail, identification and promotional materials and programs you propose within fifteen (15) days of receipt. If we do not respond in fifteen (15) days, the material is not approved. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.2)
- (8) Provide the Initial Training Program described below for you (or, if you are an entity, the Operating Partner) and your designated General Manager if you hire one to manage the day-to-day business affairs of the Franchised Business. During the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, we will train and assist you on finding locations for your Bins. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.1) We do not approve the locations selected and leased by you for your Bins.

- (9) Unload and place your first and second shipment of the initial package of Bins and, at your option, any additional shipment of Bins at the Bin Locations selected and procured by you. We will charge you a non-refundable fee of \$9,995 for this service for the two shipments of the initial package of 40 Bins. You must secure the Bin Locations prior to the Bin unload and placement service dates. (Franchise Agreement Section 3.8)
- (10) After completing the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, at your option, you may request that we find locations for your Bins ("Bin Location Services"). If you request such services, (i) we will travel to your Territory on dates determined by us based on our availability and schedule, (ii) we will perform the Bin Location Services in the Territory for a period of up to 14 calendar days as determined by us in our sole discretion, and (iii) we will attempt to find as many locations as we can for your Bins during this period. However, we may not be able to find locations for any or all of the Bins. (Franchise Agreement, Section 3.9)

Ongoing Assistance

During the operation of your Franchised Business we will

- (1) If established maintain the Marketing Fund. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.6)
- (2) Provide updates to our list of approved supplies, approved or designated suppliers and/or our specifications as necessary. (Franchise Agreement Section 4.5)
- (3) Approve or disapprove any advertising, direct mail, identification and promotional materials and programs you propose within fifteen (15) days of receipt. If we do not respond in fifteen (15) days, the material is not approved. (Franchise Agreement Section 8.2)
- (4) Furnish you with such assistance in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business as we may, from time to time, deem appropriate in our sole discretion. We may, but are not required to, provide these services in person by telephone, e-mail, the internet, or through any other means as we deem appropriate. Timing will depend on the availability of our personnel. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.3)
- (5) You will have the option to sell the collected clothes, shoes and textiles to us or our buyers through our Corporate Buy Back Program at our (or our buyers') then-current wholesale rates, which may change frequently depending on market conditions and other factors, and in accordance with our policies and procedures, including, but not limited to policies and procedures for the collection, weight verification, drop-off, trailer transfer, pick-up and/or delivery of Franchisee's collected clothes, shoes and textiles, as set forth in the Manual or otherwise. However we reserve the right to terminate at any time and in our sole discretion, your participation in our Corporate Buy Back Program in the event (i) we find, or otherwise have good reason to suspect that you have sorted, altered or removed any items of, or have added any items not originally collected from the Bins to the collected clothes, shoes and textiles in any batch sold to us (or our buyers) or if any such batch contains wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles or any wet bags, (ii) the weight of your trailer load sold is below the then-current required minimum weight on 2 or more occasions or (iii) you are in default of the Franchise Agreement or violate the terms of the Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit D. We also reserve the right to cancel the Corporate Buy Back Program at any time for any reason whatsoever. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5.2)

- (6) At your option you may request Bin Location Services (Franchise Agreement, Section 3.9)

Training

You must, at your expense, comply with all of the training requirements we prescribe for the Franchised Business. We will make an Initial Training Program available to you and your Manager, if applicable. You (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) must attend and, if you have a designated Manager who will manage the day-to-day business affairs of the Franchised Business, then the designated Manager must also attend and successfully complete the Initial Training Program to our satisfaction. You shall be solely responsible for all expenses and costs incurred, including, without limitation, wages, travel, lodging and subsistence expenses of those persons attending the training. If Franchisee is an entity, you must have an Operating Partner who has the authority to, and does, in fact, actively direct your business affairs in regard to the Franchised Business. The Operating Partner must have a minimum 5% equity interest in the franchise.

The Initial Training Program consists generally of two parts. The at-home online and in-Territory training part will take place in your Territory and will be 4-5 days in duration, and include at-home online study, in-person and/or on-the-job training on operating the Franchised Business including buyer training, BLIP software training, sales and marketing techniques, securing locations for Bins, delivery and placement of Bins, maintenance and servicing of Bins, selling the collected clothing, shoes and textiles, general bookkeeping and accounting and customer service. The corporate training part will consist of 2 days of on-the-job training in the greater Ft. Lauderdale, Florida area. Both parts of the Initial Training Program must be successfully completed within 60 days of the date you purchase your initial package of 40 Bins. We may determine the length or portion of the Initial Training Program that you, your Operating Partner and/or your designated Manager are required to attend based on such individual's experience and role in the day-to-day operation of the Franchised Business. As part of your initial training, we will also unload the first two shipments of your initial package of 40 Bins upon delivery in your Territory and will assist you with the placement of such Bins at the Bin Locations that have been selected and procured by you prior to the time of delivery. The first shipment must occur within 30 days of your completion of both parts of the Initial Training Program, and the second shipment must occur within 60 days after the first shipment, subject to, however, our availability and schedule. You are required to use us to unload your initial package of 40 Bins (in 2 shipments) and you must pay us a fee of \$9,995 for this service which includes our labor, lodging, and travel costs. We will determine and notify you of the date of commencement of the Initial Training Program. We will not require you to attend the Initial Training Program for your second and any subsequent franchise you may purchase, and you will not be required to use us to unload your initial package of 40 Bins that you purchase for your second and any subsequent franchise you may purchase.

TRAINING PROGRAM

(At-Home Online and In-Territory Training Part)

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-The-Job Training	Location
At-home online training on our Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) Software and System, General Overview of Franchise Operations, Telephone Assistance on Securing Locations	4 hours	0 hours	Online and by phone
Visiting Potential Sites to Secure Bin Locations	0 hours	32-40 hours	On-Site in your Territory

(Corporate Training Part in the greater Ft Lauderdale, Florida area)

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-The-Job Training	Location
Servicing of Bins, BLIP® training and driving training	0 hours	8 hours	The greater Ft Lauderdale, Florida area
Unloading of Bins, loading a trailer moving Bins	0 hours	8 hours	The greater Ft Lauderdale, Florida area

The instructional materials used in the initial training include, but is not limited to, the Manual, on-line training and our BLIP software. Training will be provided by the following training instructors and may also be provided by one or more members of Franchisor.

Marc Douglas Jr. has been our Vice President of Operations since December 2014, and has worked with FLSC, LLC since October 2007.

Nick Boariu has been our Chief Operating Officer since December 2014. From June 2010 to September 2013, Mr. Boariu served as the Vice President of franchisor YoBlendz International, LLC in Weston, Florida. From May 2004 to September 2013, Mr. Boariu served as the Vice President of franchisor JuiceBlendz International, Inc. in Weston, Florida.

Chad Boariu has been our Director of Marketing and Training since February 2016. From June 2010 to February 2016, Mr. Boariu served as the Brand Manager of franchisors YoBlendz International, LLC and JuiceBlendz International, Inc.

Eric Alvarez has been our Operations Manager since May 2017. From July 2016 through present, Mr. Alvarez has served in Operations of FLSC, LLC. From June 2015 to June 2016, Mr. Alvarez was the Regional Operations Manager of the Vitality Bowls franchise system, from June 2010 to December 2013, Mr. Alvarez served as Vice President of Operations of franchisor YoBlendz International, LLC, and from February 2006 to December 2013, Mr. Alvarez served as Vice President of Operations of franchisor JuiceBlendz International, Inc.

You must pay for the salaries, travel, accommodation and related costs for all persons associated with you who attend the Initial Training Program. We will provide 4-5 days of training within your Territory.

We do not charge a fee for our Initial Training Program. However, if we reasonably conclude that you, your Operating Partner and/or Manager failed to successfully complete the Initial Training Program and must re-enroll, we will charge a fee of no more than \$750 per person, per day, as stated in the Manual. You are responsible for training all replacement Operating Partners, Managers and all other employees.

We may require you to attend mandatory refresher or additional training programs at our corporate headquarters in Davie, Florida (or other location designated by us) on an annual basis and may from time to time, require Franchisee (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or, if applicable, the designated Manager to attend webinars or other online web-based training or courses. Franchisor will charge Franchisee its then-current fees for this training (unless a webinar or online training or course), which will not exceed \$750 per person, per day. You will also be responsible for and must pay all costs and expenses for you and your employees, including, but not limited to, the salaries, travel, accommodation and related costs for all persons associated with you who attend these programs. We will determine the duration, curriculum and location of these.

We will not be obligated to provide you with any on-site training or assistance beyond the Initial Training Program, our Bin unload and placement service, and our optional Bin Location Service we provide, but if we elect to do so, we will charge you our then-current fees for each day of additional on-site training or assistance we agree to provide. Currently, we charge a fee of \$500 per day, but we may increase this fee at any time, provided, however, that such fee will not exceed \$750 per day. In addition to the fees imposed by us, you must also pay all expenses incurred by us in connection with any such on-site training, including, but not limited to, transportation costs, meals, lodging and other living expenses. If you request our Bin unload and placement services for additional Bins purchased beyond the initial package of 40 Bins, we will charge you a fee of \$4,495 per additional shipment of 20 Bins that you purchase at the same time you purchase your initial package of 40 Bins. We will charge you a fee of \$4,995 per additional shipment of 20 Bins purchased any time after you purchase your initial package of Bins. If you request that we find locations for your Bins after your in-Territory training, we will charge you \$200 for each Bin that we find a location for, plus our travel, transportation, meals and lodging expenses. If you elect this service, you must also pay us a non-refundable deposit of \$1,500 prior to us booking our travel to provide these services.

Advertising and Promotion

You may only use advertising, marketing, identification and promotional materials and programs which we have either furnished to you or approved in writing in advance. In the event that we do not furnish you with advertising, identification and promotional materials and programs for the Clothes Bin business, you must obtain our prior written approval of all proposed

advertising, marketing, identification and promotional materials or programs before any such materials are used or disseminated, following the required procedures set forth by us in the Manual or otherwise. Our approval of any materials may be withheld for any or no reason. If we do not respond within fifteen (15) days following its documented receipt of your proposed advertising material, then the material is deemed unapproved.

You may not maintain a World Wide Web page or otherwise maintain a presence or advertise the Clothes Bin business on the Internet or any other public computer network or social media site except as required, sponsored, placed or approved in writing by us.

Commencing thirty (30) days from your receipt of the second shipment of the initial package of 40 Bins, we may upon written notice to you, require you to expend each month on Local Marketing an amount not greater than Six Dollars (\$6.00) per Bin that you have purchased and received as of the first day of each such month. "Local Marketing" means the local or regional advertising and promotional activities that we specify in our Manual or otherwise, or approve in advance.

We have the right to establish and administer a National Marketing Fund for the marketing (including advertising, promotion, public relations and other marketing tools) of Clothes Bin businesses. If we establish a National Marketing Fund, we may collect from you a weekly fee of not more than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1.50) per Bin that you have purchased and received and we, or our designee, will administer the National Marketing Fund as we deem appropriate, as follows:

- (i) We will at our sole discretion direct all advertising programs and control the creative concepts, materials and media used, media placement and allocation. We need not make expenditures for advertising or promotions for you which are equivalent or proportionate to your pro rata contributions. We need not attempt to or are required to ensure that you benefit directly or proportionately from the Fund. The Fund is not a trust and we are not a fiduciary in any capacity.
- (ii) The Fund may, but is not required to, be used to meet all costs of administering, directing, preparing, placing and paying for regional or local advertising. This may include the cost of preparing and conducting television, radio, magazine and newspaper advertising campaigns and other public relations activities, the cost of employing advertising agencies, paying interest on monies borrowed by the Fund from third parties unaffiliated with us, providing customer service comment cards to you and other franchisees, and, sponsoring sporting, charitable or other special promotional events, if we choose to do so at our sole discretion. We need not maintain the money paid by you to the Fund and income earned by the Fund in a separate account. But we may not use this money for any purposes other than those provided for in the Franchise Agreement. We can spend up to 15% of the Fund's contributions for its reasonable administrative costs and overhead for activities reasonably related to the administration of the Fund and advertising programs for you and other franchisees. This 15% charge does not include any advertising agency fees which the Fund must expend to secure the services of an advertising agency or to have print or broadcast advertising placed by an agency or service.
- (iii) The Fund will not be used to solicit the sale of franchises. We will have no obligation to prepare or distribute audited or unaudited statements detailing Fund income and expenses to you. If you send us a written request, we will provide you with an

accounting of the income and expenditures of the Fund during our last fiscal year within a reasonable time after we receive your request but never earlier than forty-five (45) days from when such information is made available

- (iv) We will spend most contributions to the Fund for advertising purposes during the fiscal year in which the contributions are made. If we spend more than the amount the Fund collects in any fiscal year (not including any money we had to spend because we did not spend all the money in the Fund during the year before), then we can reimburse ourselves from the Fund during the next fiscal year for all excess expenditures during the preceding fiscal year. If we spend less than the total in the Fund during any fiscal year, we can either spend the unused money during the next fiscal year, or roll it over to be used at the appropriate time as determined by us.
- (v) We have no obligation in administering the Fund to make expenditures for you which are equivalent or proportionate to your contributions, or to ensure that you benefit directly or proportionately from the placement of advertising, or to insure that such advertising impacts or penetrates your Territory at any level. If we receive any promotional allowances with respect to your purchases of goods or services from vendors other than us, then we will be under no obligation to contribute the promotional allowances to the Fund.
- (vi) Although we intend the Fund to be perpetual, we have the right to terminate the Fund at any time upon thirty (30) days' notice from us. We will not terminate the Fund until we have spent all money in the Fund for advertising and promotional purposes.

If established, the Clothes Bin businesses owned by us and/or our affiliates may, but are not be required to, contribute to the National Marketing Fund on the same basis as our franchisees. The National Marketing Fund has not been established as of the issuance date of this disclosure document.

You are not presently required to participate in any local or regional advertising cooperative, but we may require you to do so in the future at our sole discretion. If we do, Clothes Bin franchisees will be required to contribute an amount not more than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1.50) per Bin per week, based on the decision of a majority vote among its members. Such amount will be in addition to the amount franchisees must contribute to the National Marketing Fund, but shall be credited against any Local Marketing requirements. Membership in the cooperative will be defined as one group and one vote per franchisee. The cooperative will be administered pursuant to By-Laws and by us. We will have the power to form, change, dissolve or merge cooperatives if established.

We have no obligation to conduct any advertising, but we may do so at our option and in our sole discretion.

At this time, there is no advertising council composed of Clothes Bin franchisees but we may create one in the future.

Computer System

Before your Franchised Business commences operation, you must purchase or have access to a computer, must activate our required computerized Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) system, and purchase required dedicated telephone and/or mobile phone and power lines, internet access, printer(s) scanner(s), fax machines and other related accessories and peripherals (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.7)

These systems grant us access and permit us to instantly receive information concerning your Bins, and provide you with monitoring, mapping and tracking information for your Bins and other operational information. You are to assist us in accessing this information.

You shall be required to establish Internet access through a reputable Internet service provider, utilizing a fixed internet protocol and internet router and any other required specifications designated by us in the Manual or otherwise. The currently required computer hardware and software systems include the BLIP monitoring program, Microsoft Office (with Excel and Outlook), QuickBooks or QuickBooks Online and other software we may require, a computer with the hardware and operating system we require and other hardware we may require (the "Computer System"). We are not contractually obligated to provide any maintenance, repairs, upgrades or updates to your Computer System. The vendors for the Computer System may do so from time to time but you will need to contact them to determine what services (e.g. maintenance services) they provide and the cost of those services. You are contractually required at your expense to upgrade and update the Computer System to remain in compliance with our current and on-going standards and specifications. There are no contractual limitations on the frequency and cost of this requirement. The estimated annual cost of any optional or required maintenance, upgrades or support is approximately \$500 although this cost may vary and increase at any time. We will have independent access to the information that will be generated or stored in your BLIP system, such as the level of clothes, shoes and textiles in your Bins, the locations of your Bins, and the contact information for the landlords of your Bin locations. We will have the right at any time to poll your system to retrieve and compile such information concerning your Bins. There are no contractual limitations on our right to access this information and data. We may require you to purchase and install other and/or additional computer systems and software meeting our standards and specifications, which would be used, among other purposes, to assist you in the operation of your Franchised Business. You would be responsible for all costs associated with such other or additional computer systems and software. We would have the right to access the information generated by these computer systems, without limitation.

The current cost of purchasing or leasing the Computer System we presently require is approximately \$300 - \$800.

Site Selection

During the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, we will train and assist you on finding locations for some of your Bins. Unless you use our optional Bin Location Service, we do not otherwise select the sites for your Bins. We do not approve the locations selected and leased by you for your Bins. The Bins may be placed at sites such as gas stations, convenience stores and shopping centers, as well as other locations, including, but not limited to, housing developments, condominiums, apartment complexes, churches, synagogues and schools. We may assist you in locating sites for the placement of your Bins within your Territory, but you are solely responsible for negotiating and leasing all of the locations for the Bins. We recommend that all of your Bin leases provide you the right to terminate the lease upon 30 days prior notice to the

lessor or sublessor You must complete placement of the initial package of Bins at the locations selected and leased by you within your Territory ("Bin Locations") as follows

1 The first shipment of the initial package of Bins (the first shipment of 20 Bins) must be placed at Bin Locations within 30 days from your receipt of the first shipment, and

2 The second shipment of the initial package of Bins (the second shipment of 20 Bins) must be placed at Bin Locations within 30 days from your receipt of the second shipment

If you purchase additional Bins beyond the initial package of 40 Bins, then you will have thirty (30) days from your receipt of such subsequent shipment of Bins to place the Bins at Bin Locations

You may want to place multiple Bins at one Bin Location (with the lessor's consent) due to volume Therefore, you may not necessarily need to secure a separate Bin Location for each of your Bins

Our Bin unload and placement services will not affect the time limits set forth above In addition, you will still be solely responsible for procuring Bin Locations

Typical Length of Time Before Operation

You must purchase the initial package of 40 Bins from us or our affiliate within 30 days from the date we execute the Franchise Agreement If you purchase multiple Franchised Businesses at one time, you will have 180 days to purchase the initial package of 40 Bins for each of your other Territories If you fail to purchase the initial package of 40 Bins within these time frames, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon notice without providing you with any opportunity to cure You must commence operation of your Franchised Business within 30 days from your receipt of the first shipment of 20 Bins by placing the first 20 Bins at Bin Locations and activating the BLIP sensors for those Bins You must complete the placement of the remaining initial package of Bins within the time limits set forth above in this Item 11 under the "Site Selection" heading We will commence collecting the Continuing Royalty Fee BLIP Monitoring Fee and Marketing Fund Fee due under the Franchise Agreement for each Bin that you have purchased and received within 30 days of your receipt of such Bins, whether or not all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations Commencing on the day of your receipt of the last shipment of your initial package of 40 Bins, we will start charging you a weekly minimum Continuing Royalty Fee and BLIP Monitoring Fee even if not all of the Bins have been placed at Bin Locations In addition, if you fail to place your initial package of Bins at Bin Locations and activate the BLIP sensors within these time limits, and fail to cure such default after we provide you with written notice of the default and 7 days opportunity to cure, we may at our option, terminate the Franchise Agreement We estimate that the typical length of time between the signing of the Franchise Agreement and the commencement of your Franchised Business is between 60 to 150 days Factors affecting time include the timing of your purchase and payment of the initial package of Bins, financing, lead times for the manufacturing and production of the Bins the delivery schedule for the Bins the delivery schedule for equipment and supplies the time it takes for you to secure locations for the Bins, acquiring permits and zoning requirements, compliance with local laws, regulations and ordinances, attendance at and satisfactory completion of the Initial Training Program and hiring staff if applicable

ITEM 12 TERRITORY

The Franchise Agreement permits you to establish and operate a Clothes Bin business in a designated territory (the "Territory"), which we will identify, by map, zip codes or written description, on Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement. Your Territory will be a defined geographic area that contains approximately 350 gas station and convenience store sites (potential Bin locations) within its boundaries. There will be no minimum geographic size to your Territory and the size and population of your Territory may differ from other Clothes Bin franchisees.

You will receive an exclusive territory. During the term of the Franchise Agreement, provided that you are in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and any other agreements with us and subject to Franchisor's reservation of rights set forth in the Franchise Agreement and below, neither we nor our affiliates will operate, nor will we grant anyone else the right to operate, a Clothes Bin business under the same or similar Proprietary Marks within your Territory.

You may move your Bins to different locations within your Territory, but you cannot change your Territory.

The continuation of territorial exclusivity is not dependent upon achievement of a certain sales volume, market penetration or other contingency. The size of your Territory is not negotiable, and you will not have the right to amend or modify your Territory. We may not modify your Territory without your written consent. However, if you are in breach of your Franchise Agreement, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement pursuant to its terms. The territorial exclusivity will terminate upon expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement.

You will not have the right of first refusal or any similar rights in the contiguous territories or areas surrounding or near your Territory should we decide to sell a Clothes Bin business outside of your Territory, wherever located.

You may not solicit business, market or advertise, or place Bins outside of your Territory without our advance written consent, which we may give or withhold in our discretion. If we consent to any such activities outside of your Territory, we may, at any time thereafter, revoke our consent and you must immediately cease all such activities outside of your Territory. Any Bins located outside your Territory at the time of any such revocation, must be removed by you within fifteen (15) days from our notice of revocation. In no event may you solicit business, market or advertise, or place Bins within another franchisee's designated territory. You may not maintain a World Wide Web page or otherwise maintain a presence or advertise the Franchised Business on the Internet or any other public computer network or social media site except as required, sponsored, placed or approved in writing by us.

You may, however, sell your collected clothes, shoes and textiles to businesses or buyers located anywhere, through any channel of distribution available, including the Internet, for the resale of bulk recycled clothes, shoes and textiles.

We (on behalf of ourselves and our Affiliates) retain all rights with respect to the System, the Proprietary Marks, the sale of collected clothes, shoes and textiles or any other products and services, anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, the right to (a) own, operate, situate and/or license others to operate Clothes Bin businesses anywhere outside your Territory including within close proximity to your Territory's boundaries, (b) offer and sell products and services that are not part of the System through any distribution method within or outside your Territory and (c) sell at wholesale or retail through any channel of distribution available, including

the Internet, and under the Proprietary Marks, and/or other names and marks, recycled clothes, shoes and textiles to any person or entity, from and/or to any location whatsoever, including both within and outside your Territory. We and our Affiliates may engage in such wholesale or retail sales activities from, at, to, or through any wholesale or retail entities or facilities whatsoever. You understand and acknowledge that the Franchise Agreement does not grant you any rights with respect to such sales whether conducted now or in the future and you are not entitled to any compensation with respect to any such sales even if such sales are made from or to a buyer located within your Territory.

Our affiliate, FLSC, LLC currently operates in Florida a clothes bin collection business similar to the franchise offered in this disclosure document. FLSC, LLC has recycling collection bins for clothes, shoes and textiles and the business resells the items collected. The collection bins for this business are owned and operated by FLSC, LLC. This business does not and will not be offering franchises for sale. This business will not place its collection bins within your Territory, but may sell the collected clothes, shoes and textiles to any buyers located anywhere, including within your Territory, through any distribution channel. FLSC, LLC has the same principal business address as us and may maintain the same offices as us if it establishes one. FLSC, LLC will not have any training facilities or offer any training since it will not be offering franchises. FLSC, LLC does business as Florida Textile Recycling Programs and operates under the following trademark:



ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS

Under the Franchise Agreement, we grant you the right and non-exclusive license to use the Proprietary Marks solely in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business. You may only use those Proprietary Marks as are designated by us in writing for your use and you may use them only in the manner permitted by us. You may not directly or indirectly, contest our ownership of, or our rights in, the Proprietary Marks. Our principal Proprietary Mark is the "Clothes Bin Clothes & Shoes Recycling Bins" name and logo.

We have registered the following Proprietary Marks with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO):

Mark	Registration Number	Registration Date	Register
CLOTHES BIN	4749872	June 2, 2015	Registered on the Supplemental Register of the USPTO

BLIP	4749730	June 2, 2015	Registered on the Principal Register of the USPTO
	4872159	Dec 15, 2015	Registered on the Supplemental Register of the USPTO
	4910216	March 1 2016	Registered on the Supplemental Register of the USPTO

We have filed all required affidavits for our Proprietary Marks registered with the U S Patent and Trademark Office

We do not have a federal registration for our principal trademark, the "Clothes Bin Clothes & Shoes Recycling Bins" trademark logo. Therefore, our trademark does not have as many legal benefits and rights as a federally registered trademark. If our right to use the trademark is challenged, you may have to change to an alternative trademark, which may increase your expenses.

On June 8, 2015, the U S Patent and Trademark Office rejected our application to register our principal "Clothes Bin Clothes & Shoes Recycling Bins" mark, registration number 4872159, on the Principal Register because the mark was found to be merely descriptive. On November 3, 2015, we amended our application to register this mark on the Supplemental Register instead of the Principal Register. On December 15, 2015, this mark was registered on the Supplemental Register.

On October 27, 2014, the U S Patent and Trademark Office rejected our application to register our "The Bin" mark, serial number 86334729, on the Principal Register because the mark was found to be merely descriptive. On November 4, 2015, we amended our application to register this mark on the Supplemental Register instead of the Principal Register.

On October 27, 2014, the U S Patent and Trademark Office rejected our application to register our "Clothes Bin" mark, registration number 4749872, on the Principal Register because the mark was found to be merely descriptive. On March 17, 2015, we amended our application

to register this mark on the Supplemental Register instead of the Principal Register. On June 2, 2015, this mark was registered on the Supplemental Register.

Other than this, there are no currently effective material determinations of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeals Board, any state trademark administrator, or any court regarding our Proprietary Marks. There are no pending infringement, opposition, or cancellation proceedings, or any material litigation involving our Proprietary Marks.

There are no agreements currently in effect that significantly limit our right to use or license the use of our Proprietary Marks in any manner material to the franchise. There are no infringing uses actually known to us that would materially affect your use of the Proprietary Marks in the state in which your Franchised Business is to be located.

In the event you receive notice, or are informed of any claim, suit, or demand against your use of any Proprietary Mark, you are obligated to promptly notify us. We will promptly take any action we may consider necessary to protect and defend you against the claim and indemnify you against any actual damages and reasonable costs or expenses incurred in connection with the claim, so long as the claim is based solely on any alleged infringement, unfair competition, or similar matter relating to your proper use of the Proprietary Marks.

We have the right to control or settle any legal actions or proceedings. We may, in our sole discretion, prosecute or defend any other actions or proceedings, which we deem necessary or desirable for the protection of the Proprietary Marks. You agree not to contest our right, title, or interest in the Proprietary Marks.

You must promptly notify us of the use of, or claims of rights to, a trademark identical to or confusingly similar to the Proprietary Marks. We have the sole discretion to take any action, including taking no action, if we deem appropriate.

If it becomes advisable at any time, in our sole discretion, to modify or discontinue the use of any names or Proprietary Marks, you must use one or more additional or substitute Proprietary Marks as directed by us. You will be required to bear all costs and expenses associated with any such changes.

You cannot use the "Clothes Bin" name, Proprietary Marks, or variants of either as part of a business organization name. You must obtain fictitious or assumed name registration as required by local law. You may not use the "Clothes Bin" name, or any Proprietary Marks, for the sale of unauthorized products or services, or in a manner not specifically authorized in writing by us.

ITEM 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

There are no patents that are material to the franchise. We claim copyright protection in the Manual and related materials, and advertisement and promotional materials, although these materials have not been registered with the United States Registrar of Copyrights. These materials are considered proprietary and confidential, are considered our property, and may be used by you only as provided in the Franchise Agreement.

There currently are no effective determinations of the Copyright Office (Library of Congress) or any court regarding any of the copyrighted materials. There are no agreements in effect, which significantly limit our right to use or license the copyrighted materials. There are no infringing uses.

actually known to us, which could materially affect your use of the copyrighted materials in any state. We are not required by any agreement to protect or defend copyrights.

You must treat the Manual, any other manuals created for or accepted for use in the operation of the Franchised Business, and the information contained in them, as confidential and you must use all reasonable efforts to maintain this information as secret and confidential. You must not copy, duplicate, record, or otherwise reproduce these materials, or otherwise make them available to any unauthorized person. The Manual, which is loaned to you for use, will remain our sole property and must, if provided in hard-copied format, be kept in a secure place.

We may revise the contents of the Manual at any time and as we deem necessary or appropriate, and you must comply with each new or changed standard immediately upon notification. You must ensure that the Manual is kept current at all times. In the event of any disputes as to the contents of the Manual, the terms of the master copy maintained by us at our home office will be controlling.

We will disclose to you certain confidential or proprietary information and trade secrets. Except as is necessary for the operation of the Franchised Business and as we approve, you may not, during the term or at any time after the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement regardless of the cause of termination, directly or indirectly, use for your own benefit or communicate or divulge to, or use for the benefit of any other person or entity, any trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge or know-how concerning the services, advertising, marketing, designs, plans, or methods of operation of the Franchised Business or the System. You may disclose to your employees only that confidential, proprietary or trade secret information as is necessary to operate the business and then only while the Franchise Agreement is in effect. Any and all information, or knowledge, including, materials, equipment, marketing, and other data, which we designate as secret or confidential, will be deemed secret and confidential for purposes of the Franchise Agreement.

You must require your Manager, if applicable, and any personnel having access to any of our confidential information, to execute the confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit C, which provides that they will maintain the confidentiality of information they receive in connection with their employment by you for the Franchised Business. You are obligated to take all necessary precautions to ensure that all your employees retain our confidential and proprietary information in confidence.

We also consider our trade dress (i.e., elements of the Clothes Bin method and style of doing business) inherently and uniquely distinctive and protectable under applicable Federal and State law.

ITEM 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

If you are a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership or any other type of legal entity, then all owners of the franchisee entity must sign an agreement (Exhibit E to Franchise Agreement) under which all owners agree to be jointly and severally liable for all the obligations to Franchisor under the Franchise Agreement and to be bound by all the terms, conditions and covenants of the Franchise Agreement. In addition, if Franchisee is an entity, we require you to have an operating partner with at least a 5% equity stake in the franchisee company who will have the authority to and does, in fact, actively direct your business affairs in regard to the Franchised Business ("Operating Partner"). We must approve the Operating Partner, which

approval we may withhold for any reason whatsoever. You shall inform us in writing as to the identity of the Operating Partner and any successor operating partners on the Ownership and Management Addendum attached to the Franchise Agreement.

If neither you nor your Operating Partner (if applicable) will be overseeing the day-to-day business affairs of the Franchised Business, then you must have a competent Manager to manage the Franchised Business at all times. You shall inform us in writing as to the identity of any Manager and any successor managers on the Ownership and Management Addendum attached to the Franchise Agreement.

Either you (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or your Manager (if applicable) must attend our Initial Training Program. You are responsible for training all replacement Operating Partners, Managers and all other employees. You must require your Manager and any personnel having access to any of our confidential information to execute the Confidentiality/Non-Competition Agreement attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit C.

Should any actions (or inactions) of your Operating Partner or Manager cause the individual to fail to meet our standards and qualifications, or should the action (or inaction) bring or tend to bring any of the Proprietary Marks into disrepute or impair or tend to impair your or your Franchised Business's reputation or the goodwill of the Proprietary Marks, your Franchised Business or the System, we have the right to require that you replace the Operating Partner or Manager with an individual who meets our standards and qualifications within thirty (30) days.

ITEM 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

You must confine your business to the operation of a Clothes Bin business. You may not conduct any other business or activity in connection with your Franchised Business or under the Proprietary Marks. You may identify your Franchised Business only by the trade name and service mark "Clothes Bin." You must offer all of the products and services that we prescribe, and we may change the products and services from time to time at our discretion. You may not offer or sell any product or service from the Franchised Business or under the Proprietary Marks except those we authorize. If we offer them for sale to you, you must purchase certain products from us, our affiliate or our designees, and other products and services from suppliers approved by us. We reserve the right to earn a profit as a result of such sales.

We also have the right to change the types of authorized goods or services and there are no limits on our right to make such changes.

ITEM 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
a Length of the franchise term	Section 1.4	5 years

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
b Renewal or extension of the term	Section 1 5	If you satisfy the renewal requirements you may renew the Franchise Agreement for two additional consecutive terms of 5 years each upon payment of the Franchise Renewal Fee before both renewal terms, which is 20% of the then-current Initial Franchise Fee being charged to new franchisees
c Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Section 1 5	You must have substantially complied with all of the provisions of the Franchise Agreement during its initial or renewal term You must bring the Franchised Business into full compliance with the specifications and standards then applicable for new or renewing Clothes Bin businesses You must give notice of renewal to us at least nine (9) months, but no more than twelve (12) months prior to the expiration of the initial term You must have satisfied all monetary obligations owed to us and our affiliates and have timely met these obligations throughout the term of the Franchise Agreement You must execute our then-current form of the Franchise Agreement (with appropriate modifications to reflect the fact that the Franchise Agreement relates to the grant of a renewal franchise), which Franchise Agreement shall supersede in all respect the initial agreement and the terms of which may materially differ from the terms of the initial Franchise Agreement including without limitation, different percentages for Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, Marketing Fund Fees as well as other material financial and non-financial terms and conditions You must comply with our then-current qualification and training requirements You must execute a general release in a form prescribed by us of any and all claims having arisen or that could have arisen against us our subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors and our respective officers, directors, attorneys agents, shareholders and employees
d Termination by franchisee	Not applicable	A franchisee may, however terminate on any grounds available under applicable law
e Termination by Franchisor without cause	Not applicable	

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
f Termination by Franchisor with cause	Sections 16 1 - 16 3	
g "Cause" defined – curable defaults	Section 16 3	All defaults other than those to which there is no cure period, may be cured within 7 to 15 days after notice of cure is received, depending on the particular default
h "Cause" defined – non-curable defaults	Sections 16 1 and 16 2	Non-curable defaults bankruptcy or insolvency, abandonment of the Franchised Business omission or misrepresentation of a material fact in the information you furnish to us, we and you agree in writing to terminate the Franchise Agreement, you fail to timely purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from us or our affiliate within 30 days from the date we execute the Franchise Agreement (or if you purchase multiple Franchised Businesses at one time you fail to timely purchase the initial package of bins for your other Territories within 180 days or fail to timely pay the Initial Franchise Fee), you engage in an act that constitutes a crime or offense involving moral turpitude or which we believe is related to your operation of the Franchised Business, or has an adverse effect on the System, the Proprietary Marks the goodwill of the brand or our reputation you purport to transfer any rights or obligations under the Franchise Agreement, the franchisee (if a legal entity), or the Franchised Business to any third party in violation of the terms of the Franchise Agreement, you conceal revenues knowingly maintain false books or records falsify information or otherwise defraud or make false representations to us or any federal state, or local taxing authorities, knowingly submit any substantially false report to us, you engage in any conduct or practice that is a fraud upon consumers, or is an unfair unethical or deceptive trade act or practice, you interfere or attempt to interfere with our contractual relations with other franchisees, customers, employees, advertising agencies or any third parties, you interfere or attempt to interfere with our ability or right to franchise or license others to use and employ our Proprietary Marks and System or you make any use of

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		the Proprietary Marks not authorized under the Franchise Agreement you fail to maintain insurance as required, you receive three (3) notices of default within any 365-day period you offer or sell unapproved products or services and/or operate another business in connection with the Franchised Business or under the Proprietary Marks without our prior written consent you violate, more than once, the prohibition against sorting altering, removing or adding any items to the clothes, shoes and textiles originally collected from the Bins or including wet bags or wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles in any batch sold to us or any third party, as set forth in Section 5.3 of the Franchise Agreement, or you fail to clean up and clear debris from the area surrounding the Bins within 48 hours of a lessor's (or sublessor's) notice on 3 or more occasions
1. Franchisee's obligations on termination/non-renewal	Section 17.1	Obligations include immediately paying all sums due and owing to us discontinuing the use of the Proprietary Marks Manual, confidential information, and System, cancel any assumed name or equivalent registration which contains the Proprietary Mark "Clothes Bin," or any other of our Proprietary Marks, allow us if we choose, to maintain continuous operation of the previously-franchised Franchised Business, pay all of our expenses incurred as a result of the default or termination, including all damages, costs and expenses and reasonable attorneys' and experts' fees, at our option assign to us any interest which you have in any Leases for the Bin Locations, right of entry or easement for the Bin Locations, and render all necessary assistance to us to enable us to take prompt possession or control of the Bins, return all training or other manuals furnished to you, including the Manual and supplements to the Manual, as well as other materials, at our option, purchase the assets of the Franchised Business for fair market value, immediately execute all agreements necessary to effectuate the termination in a prompt and timely manner cease using the telephone numbers listed on any local internet search

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		engines, in the Yellow Pages and White Pages of any telephone directories under the name "Clothes Bin" or any other confusingly similar name or, upon our written demand, direct the telephone company to transfer the telephone numbers listed for the Franchised Business to us or to any other person and location that we direct comply with the post-termination/post-expiration covenants not to compete set forth in the Franchise Agreement continue to abide by those restrictions pertaining to the use of our Confidential Information, trade secrets and know-how set forth in the Franchise Agreement, immediately surrender to us all computer software data storage disks or tapes used in the operation of the Franchised Business printouts and other information pertaining to computer operations, codes, procedures and programming, if we elect not to assume possession or control of the Bins, then promptly upon termination or expiration, de-identify the Bins by removing all of our trade dress (by repainting the Bins a different color), the Clothes Bin name and Proprietary Marks from the Bins to distinguish the Bins from Clothes Bins
j Assignment of contract by Franchisor	Sections 13.1	We have an unlimited right to assign the Franchise Agreement
k "Transfer" by franchisee – defined	Section 13.2	Includes any transfer of your (or your owners') interest in the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee (if a business entity), or the Franchised Business
l Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Sections 13.3, 13.4 and 13.6	We must consent to transfer of interest in Franchise Agreement to a corporation formed by Franchisee We have to approve all other transfers and assignments but will not unreasonably withhold our consent if we do not elect to exercise our right of first refusal and you satisfy all of the conditions to our consent to an assignment

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
m Conditions for Franchisor approval of transfer	Sections 13.3, 13.4 and 13.6	If to a company owned by you, the company must confine activities to the operation of the Franchised Business; must have same ownership interest, owners must execute a personal guaranty and you execute a general release. If to a third party, new franchisee or principal owner qualifies, right of first refusal to us provided; required training completed, all amounts owed by you are paid, new franchise agreement signed, sales price is not excessive, guarantee signed by new owners, if new franchisee a corporate entity; general release signed, transfer fee paid; you provide us with an executed contract of assignment, new franchisee upgrades the Franchised Business to conform to our then-current standards and specifications, you remain liable for all obligations arising before the date of transfer, and you comply with post-termination covenants not to compete.
n Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 13.6	We can match the offer you receive for the sale of your Franchised Business if we exercise our right of first refusal.
o Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Section 17.1.B	We have the right, but are not obligated, to purchase your Franchised Business or your assets upon the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement.
p Death or disability of franchisee	Section 13.5	Upon your death or disability, or upon the death or disability of the owner of a controlling interest in the franchise, we may require you (or such owner) to transfer your interest in the Franchise Agreement (or such owner's interest in the franchisee entity). Transfer conditions will apply (See m in this chart above). You and/or we may temporarily operate the Franchised Business until a third party transferee qualifies and a fully trained and qualified Operating Partner or Manager assumes full-time operational control of the Franchised Business.
q Non-competition and non-solicitation covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 12.1	No direct or indirect involvement in the operation of any business selling products or services similar to those sold or offered by your Franchised Business, no direct or

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		indirect purchase, placement or use of any collection bins for clothes, shoes and textiles other than the Bins purchased placed and used pursuant to the Franchise Agreement and you agree not to knowingly solicit any current or former employee of ours, without our prior written permission, or to divert business from the Franchised Business If you participate in the Corporate Buy Back Program, you also agree not to, directly or indirectly, use or work with any of our buyers, except through us to sell your collected clothes, shoes and textiles or to compete with us or our franchisees
r Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 12 1	No competing business for 3 years within your Territory, within 25 miles from your Territory's boundaries and/or within the territory of any franchisee or affiliate operating a Clothes Bin business or who has signed a franchise agreement for the operation of a Clothes Bin business as of the effective date of termination, expiration or assignment of the Franchise Agreement If you participate in the Corporate Buy Back Program, you also agree not to, directly or indirectly for 3 years after the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, use or work with any of our buyers, except through us, to sell your collected clothes, shoes and textiles or to compete with us or our franchisees
s Modification of the agreement	Section 20	No modification unless in writing although we can change Operations Manual and list of Marks
t Integration/merger clause	Section 20	Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement are binding (subject to state law) <i>Any representations or promises outside this disclosure document and franchise agreement may not be enforceable</i> Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in any franchise agreement is intended to disclaim the express representations made in the Franchise Disclosure Document
u Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Sections 23 4 – 23 5	Except as qualified in Section 23 5 of the Franchise Agreement regarding our right to

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		seek injunctive relief, any dispute between you and us or any of our or your affiliates arising under, out of, in connection with or in relation to the Franchise Agreement, the parties' relationship, or the franchised business must be submitted to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act and must be arbitrated in accordance with the then-current the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Federal Rules of Evidence. The arbitration must take place in Miami, Florida. Any arbitration must be resolved on an individual basis and not joined as part of a class action of the claims of other parties.
v Choice of Forum	Section 23.6	All disputes not subject to arbitration shall be litigated solely in Miami-Dade County, Florida (subject to applicable state law).
w Choice of Law	Section 23.3	Florida law governs (subject to applicable state law).

Please see the State specific addenda attached to this Disclosure Document at Exhibit I

ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES

At this time, we do not use any public figure to promote our franchise.

ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a Franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information and the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from the information included in Item 19 may be given only if (1) a Franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying, or (2) a Franchisor supplements the information provided in Item 19, for example by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

Time Period Measured

These figures are derived from FLSC, LLC's bin collection business operations for the 12-month period from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

Total Pounds Collected	Approximate Number of Bins (Note 1)	Average Pounds Collected Per Bin (Note 1)
2,914 647 pounds	215 Bins	13,557 pounds

<u>Average Sales Price for Clothes, Shoes and Textiles Sold Per Pound</u> (Notes 2, 3)	<u>Median Sales Price of Clothes, Shoes and Textiles Sold Per Pound</u> (Notes 2, 3)	<u>High/Low Sales Price of Clothes, Shoes and Textiles Sold Per Pound</u> (Note 2, 3)
39 cents per pound	46 cents per pound	26 cents per lb / 60 cents per lb

<u>Average Revenue Per Bin</u> (Average Sales Price Per Pound x Average Pounds Collected Per Bin) (Note 4)	<u>Median Revenue Per Bin</u> (Median Sales Price x Average Pounds Collected Per Bin) (Note 4)	<u>Low/High Revenue Per Bin</u> (Low/High Sales Price x Average Pounds Collected Per Bin) (Note 4)
<u>\$5,287 23 per Bin</u>	<u>\$6,236 22 per Bin</u>	<u>\$3,524 82 per Bin / \$8,134 20 per Bin</u>

Note 1 The "Average Pounds Collected Per Bin" figure above was calculated by taking the Total Pounds Collected during the 12-month period from January 1 2017 through December 31, 2017 and dividing it by the "Approximate Number of Bins" that FLSC LLC had at locations during the same time period which was approximately 215 bins. However, because some bins are moved to different locations, the actual number of bins at locations at any one time may have varied, but was never less than 159 bins and never more than 223 bins.

Note 2 The Sales Prices stated above are based on the actual sales prices that buyers paid FLSC, LLC per pound of clothes, shoes and textiles collected from the Bins included in the tables above during January 1 2017 to December 31, 2017.

Note 3 The Average Sales Price Per Pound was calculated by taking the sum of all data points in the set and dividing the sum by the number of data points in the set. The Median Sales Price Per Pound was calculated by taking the data point that is in the center of all data points used in the set. The Low and High Sales Price Per Pound figures are the lowest and highest numbers in the range of all data points in the set.

Note 4 The Average Revenue Per Bin, the Median Revenue Per Bin, and the Low/High Revenue Per Bin were calculated by taking the applicable Sales Price per pound and multiplying it by the Average Pounds Collected Per Bin

The Group Measured and Number of Outlets Measured

These figures are derived from the actual historical performance of our affiliate, FLSC, LLC. FLSC, LLC has operated a bin collection business in Florida similar to the franchised offered in this disclosure document since October 2007.

Number and Percentage of Outlets that Achieved the Stated Level of Performance

During January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017, there were no Clothes Bin franchised businesses that were fully open and operating with at least 40 Bins, the minimum number of Bins you must purchase, during the entire 2017 fiscal year. One Clothes Bin franchised business began operating in November 2016, but was not fully operational as of January 1, 2017. Eleven (11) additional Clothes Bin franchised businesses opened in 2017, but were also not fully operational as of January 1, 2017. During this time period, FLSC, LLC was the only affiliate of FLSC Recycling, LLC operating a bin collection business.

While there were no fully open and operational Clothes Bin franchised businesses with at least 40 Bins during the reporting period, our franchisees did sell collected clothes, shoes and textiles to buyers and to us through our Corporate Buy Back Program. During January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017, franchisees were paid 35 cents to 40 cents per pound through our Corporate Buy Back Program. These prices per pound, however, are subject to change at any time. We do not represent or guarantee that the prices paid to you through our Corporate Buy Back Program, if you participate, will fall within this range.

Distinguishing Characteristics

Your Clothes Bin business may differ from our affiliate, FLSC, LLC, included in the preceding financial performance representation based on characteristics such as, but not limited to, the geographic area in which the bins were located, the market, the degree of competition, and the length of time operating. In addition, FLSC, LLC does not operate under the Clothes Bin marks or similar marks, has operated in Florida since October 2007, and had more bins on average during the reporting period than you will be required to have.

The prices you may be able to get per pound of collected clothes, shoes and textiles including from us through our Corporate Buy Back Program, fluctuates greatly and depends on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the area of the country and the demographics of the area in which the bins are located, the market (in the United States and abroad), the degree of competition, market issues and currency devaluations abroad, weather related issues, volume buyers cutting back or increasing purchases due to supply and demand for recycled textiles, the buyers (retail or wholesale), and whether the textiles are sold to local, national or international buyers. During the reporting period, FLSC, LLC sold the collected clothing to an affiliated company and other buyers for 26 cents to 60 cents per pound. However, because of the relationship between FLSC, LLC and the affiliated company, these figures may not be representative of the market prices during this period. In addition, the volume of clothes, shoes and textiles collected per Bin may vary greatly as the volume depends on the general public's contributions. Actual results will likely vary from franchise to franchise.

Written substantiation for the financial performance representation will be made available to the prospective franchisee upon reasonable request.

Our affiliate earned these amounts. Your individual financial results may differ from the results stated in the financial performance representations above. There is no assurance you will sell as much.

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, we do not make any representations about a franchisee's future financial performance or the past financial performance of company-owned or franchised outlets. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representation whether orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should immediately report it to us in writing by contacting Marc Douglas, FLSC Recycling, LLC, 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314, 844 FLL BINS (844 355 2467), the Federal Trade Commission and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

ITEM 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table No. 1

SYSTEMWIDE OUTLET SUMMARY FOR YEARS 2015 TO 2017

OUTLET TYPE	YEAR	OUTLETS AT THE START OF THE YEAR	OUTLETS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	NET CHANGE
Franchised Outlets (Note 1)	2015	0	0	0
	2016	0	1	+1
	2017	1	11	+10
Company Owned Outlets (Note 2)	2015	1	1	0
	2016	1	1	0
	2017	1	1	0
Total Outlets	2015	1	1	0
	2016	1	2	+1
	2017	2	12	+10

Note 1 Due to the nature of the franchise business, there are no "outlets." Therefore, we are counting the franchise territories that are open and operating as 'outlets' for purposes of these Item 20 tables.

Note 2 Our affiliate, FLSC, LLC, owns and operates a clothes bin collection business similar to the franchise offered in this disclosure document in Florida. Because of the nature of the business, there are no 'outlets.' Therefore, we are counting the business that it has operated since October 2007, as one "outlet" for purposes of these Item 20 tables. FLSC, LLC does not operate under the Clothes Bin name or marks.

Table No 2

**TRANSFERS OF OUTLETS FROM FRANCHISEES TO NEW OWNERS
(OTHER THAN THE FRANCHISOR)
FOR YEARS 2015 TO 2017**

STATE	YEAR	NUMBER OF TRANSFERS
All States	2015	0
	2016	0
	2017	0
Total	2015	0
	2016	0
	2017	0

Table No 3

**STATUS OF FRANCHISED OUTLETS
FOR YEAR 2015 TO 2017**

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non- Renewals	Reacquired By Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
Alabama	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
California	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Georgia	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Ohio	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	2017	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Texas	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2017	1	6	0	0	0	0	7
Total	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2017	1	11	0	0	1	0	11

Table No 4

**STATUS OF COMPANY-OWNED OUTLETS
FOR YEARS 2015 TO 2017**

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Reacquired From Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of the Year
Florida	2015	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2016	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
California	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	0	1	1	0	0
Total	2015	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2016	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2017	1	0	1	1	0	1

Table No 5

PROJECTED OPENINGS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

State	Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlets In The Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets In The Next Fiscal Year
Alabama	1	1	0
California	1	1	0
Colorado	1	1	0
Georgia	2	2	0
Indiana	0	0	0
Maryland	0	1	0
Massachusetts	0	1	0
Michigan	0	1	0
Missouri	1	1	0
Nebraska	0	1	0
Nevada	0	1	0
New York	0	1	0
North Carolina	0	1	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Texas	2	2	0
Virginia	0	1	0
Total	8	16	0

Exhibit D lists the names of all of our currently operating franchisees (as of December 31, 2017) and the addresses and telephone numbers of their outlets, and also our current franchisees who have signed Franchise Agreements for units which are not yet opened as of December 31 2017. If franchisees agree to participate in and take calls from prospective franchisees, due to the time some franchisees have spent on such calls, we compensate such franchisees for their time to take calls with prospective franchisees. Such compensation, however, is not conditioned upon the sale of any Clothes Bin franchises. It is only to compensate for the franchisee's time. We do not direct franchisees regarding the subject matter of any such calls. This is not a representation that we will pay you for your time to speak to prospective franchisees if you

purchase a franchise and we may cease to compensate franchisees at any time

Exhibit E lists the name, city and state and business telephone number (or, if unknown, the last known home telephone number) of every franchisee who had an outlet terminated, cancelled, not renewed, or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under a Franchise Agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year, or who has not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the issuance date of this Disclosure Document

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system

In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with the Clothes Bin system. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all of those franchisees will be able to communicate with you

There are no trademark specific franchisee organizations associated with the franchise system being offered in this Disclosure Document

ITEM 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached as Exhibit F to this Disclosure Document is our audited financial statements for 2017, 2016, and our audited balance sheet opinion based on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2015. Also attached as Exhibit F are our unaudited balance sheet and statement of operations as of March 31, 2018. THESE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE PREPARED WITHOUT AN AUDIT. PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES OR SELLERS OF FRANCHISES SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT NO CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT HAD AUDITED THESE FIGURES OR EXPRESSED HIS/HER OPINION WITH REGARD TO THE CONTENT OR FORM

ITEM 22 CONTRACTS

The following agreements and other required exhibits are attached to this disclosure document in the pages immediately following

1 Franchise Agreement and Exhibits

Ownership and Management Addendum to Franchise Agreement

Additional Franchise Addendum

SBA Addendum

State Addenda

Exhibit A Territory

Exhibit B Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement

Exhibit C Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization

Exhibit D Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum

Exhibit E Guaranty

- 2 Sample General Release
- 3 Non-Disclosure Agreement (to be executed prior to attendance at Discovery Day)

ITEM 23 RECEIPTS

Attached as the last (2) two pages of this disclosure are detachable documents acknowledging your receipt of this disclosure document

EXHIBIT A
LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS
AND AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

STATE	STATE ADMINISTRATOR	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
CALIFORNIA	Department of Business Oversight One Sansome Street, Suite 600 San Francisco, CA 94104 415-972-8559 1-866-275-2677	Commissioner of Business Oversight 320 West 4th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90013-2344 1-866-275-2677
CONNECTICUT	Securities and Business Investment Division Connecticut Department of Banking 260 Constitution Plaza Hartford, CT 06103 860-240-8230	Connecticut Banking Commissioner Same Address
FLORIDA	Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services Division of Consumer Services Mayo Building, Second Floor Tallahassee, FL 32399-0800 850-245-6000	Same
GEORGIA	Office of Consumer Affairs 2 Martin Luther King Drive, S E Plaza Level, East Tower Atlanta, GA 30334 404-656-3790	Same
HAWAII	State of Hawaii Business Registration Division Securities Compliance Branch Dept of Commerce and Consumer Affairs 335 Merchant Street, Room 203 Honolulu, HI 96813 808-586-2722	Hawaii Commissioner of Securities Same Address
ILLINOIS	Franchise Division Office of the Attorney General 500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706 217-782-4465	Illinois Attorney General Same Address
INDIANA	Securities Commissioner Indiana Securities Division 302 West Washington Street, Room E 111 Indianapolis, IN 46204 317-232-6681	Indiana Secretary of State 201 State House 200 West Washington Street Indianapolis, IN 46204
IOWA	Iowa Securities Bureau Second Floor Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, IA 50319 515-281-4441	Same

STATE	STATE ADMINISTRATOR	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
KENTUCKY	Kentucky Attorney General's Office Consumer Protection Division 1024 Capitol Center Drive Frankfort, KY 40602 502-696-5389	Same
LOUISIANA	Department of Urban & Community Affairs Consumer Protection Office 301 Main Street, 6th Floor One America Place Baton Rouge, LA 70801 504-342-7013 (gen info) 504-342-7900	Same
MAINE	Department of Business Regulations State House - Station 35 Augusta, ME 04333 207-298-3671	Same
MARYLAND	Office of the Attorney General Securities Division 200 St Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202 410-576-6360	Maryland Securities Commissioner Same Address
MICHIGAN	Michigan Department of Attorney General Consumer Protection Division Antitrust and Franchise Unit Williams Building, 1 st Floor 525 W Ottawa Street Lansing, MI 48909 517-373-7117	Michigan Department of Commerce Corporations and Securities Bureau Same Address
MINNESOTA	Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7 th Place East, Suite 280 St Paul, MN 55101 651-539-1631	Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce Same Address
NEBRASKA	Department of Banking and Finance 1526 K Street, Suite 300 Lincoln, NE 68508 P O Box 95006 Lincoln, Nebraska 68509-5006 402-471-2171	Same
NEW HAMPSHIRE	Attorney General Consumer Protection and Antitrust Bureau State House Annex Concord, NH 03301 603-271-3641	Same
NEW YORK	Bureau of Investor Protection and Securities New York State Department of Law 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor New York, NY 10271 212-416-8222	Secretary of State 99 Washington Avenue Albany, New York 12231

STATE	STATE ADMINISTRATOR	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
NORTH CAROLINA	Secretary of State's Office/Securities Division 2 South Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27601 919-733-3924	Secretary of State Secretary of State's Office Same Address
NORTH DAKOTA	North Dakota Securities Department 600 East Boulevard Avenue State Capitol, Fifth Floor, Dept 414 Bismarck, ND 58505-0510 701-328-4712, Fax 701-328-0140	North Dakota Securities Commissioner Same Address
OHIO	Attorney General Consumer Fraud & Crime Section State Office Tower 30 East Broad Street, 15th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 614-466-8831 or 800-282-0515	Same
OKLAHOMA	Oklahoma Securities Commission 2915 Lincoln Blvd Oklahoma City, OK 73105 405-521-2451	Same
OREGON	Department of Insurance and Finance Corporate Securities Section Labor and Industries Building Salem, OR 96310 503-378-4387	Director Department of Insurance and Finance Same Address
RHODE ISLAND	Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation Securities Division John O Pastore Center – Building 69-1 1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, RI 02920 401-222-3048	Director, Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation Same address
SOUTH CAROLINA	Secretary of State 1205 Pendleton St , Ste 525 Columbia, SC 29201 803-734-1728	Same
SOUTH DAKOTA	Department of Labor and Regulation Division of Securities 445 E Capitol Avenue Pierre, SD 57501-3185 605-773-4823	Director of South Dakota Division of Securities Same Address
TEXAS	Secretary of State Registrations Unit P O Box 13550 Austin, TX 78711-3550 512-475-0775	Same
UTAH	Utah Department of Commerce Consumer Protection Division 160 East 300 South (P O Box 45804)	Same

STATE	STATE ADMINISTRATOR	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
	Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0804 TELE 801-530-6601 FAX 801-530-6001	
VIRGINIA	State Corporation Commission Division of Securities and Retail Franchising Tyler Building, 9 th Floor 1300 E Main Street Richmond, VA 23219 804-371-9051	Clerk of the State Corporation Commission 1300 E Main Street, 1 st Floor Richmond, VA 23219 804-371-9733
WASHINGTON	Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division 150 Israel Rd S W Tumwater, WA 98501 360-902-8760	Director, Dept of Financial Institutions Securities Division 150 Israel Rd S W Tumwater, WA 98501
WISCONSIN	Wisconsin Dept of Financial Institutions Division of Securities 345 W Washington Avenue, 4th Floor Madison, WI 53703 608-266-8557	Wisconsin Commissioner of Securities Same Address

EXHIBIT B

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND EXHIBITS

CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT



Franchisee _____

Date _____

Franchise Territory _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GRANT AND RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE	1
1 1	Grant of Franchise	1
1 2	Territory	1
1 3	Rights Reserved by Franchisor	2
1 4	Initial Term	2
1 5	Renewal Term	2
2	INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE	3
2 1	Initial Franchise Fee	3
3	BIN PLACEMENT AND COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS	4
3 1	Initial Purchase of Bins	4
3 2	Bin Locations	4
3 3	Bin Placement	4
3 4	Bin Location Leases	5
3 5	Government Approvals Consents Licenses and Registrations	5
3 6	No Guaranty of Success	6
3 7	Commencement of Operations	6
3 8	Bin Unload and Placement Service	7
3 9	Bin Location Services	7
4	OPERATIONS STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS	8
4 1	Manner of Operation	8
4 2	Confidential Operating Manual	8
4 3	Signage	9
4 4	Authorized Products and Services	9
4 5	Approved Supplies and Suppliers	9
4 6	Opening Inventory	10
4 7	Computerized BLIP (Bin Location Information Program) System	10
4 8	Bin and Bin Location Maintenance, Bin Repair and Refurbishment	12
4 9	Inspection and Operational Audit	12
4 10	Modifications to the System	12
4 11	Variance of Standards and Terms	13
4 12	Compliance with Laws Rules and Regulations	13
4 13	Best Efforts Cooperation with Franchisor	13
4 14	Products, Services Equipment and Programs Developed by Franchisee	13
5	RESALE OF COLLECTED CLOTHES AND CORPORATE BUY BACK PROGRAM	14
5 1	Resale of Franchisee s Collected Clothes	14
5 2	Franchisor s Corporate Buy Back Program	14
5 3	Prohibition Against Sorting or Altering Collected Clothes	14
6	TRAINING, PERSONNEL AND SUPERVISION STANDARDS	15
6 1	Initial Training Program	15
6 2	Additional On-Site Training	15
6 3	Ongoing Training and Operating Assistance	15
6 4	Franchisee Participation and Supervision	16
6 5	Staffing Requirements	17
6 6	Attendance at Meetings	17
6 7	No Statements by Franchisee	17
7	PAYMENTS TO FRANCHISOR	17
7 1	Continuing Royalty Fees	17
7 2	BLIP Monitoring Fee	17
7 3	Marketing Fund Fee	18
7 4	Gross Revenues	18
7 5	Payments to Franchisor	18
7 6	Interest on Late Payments and Related Fees	19
7 7	Application of Funds	19

7 8	Franchisee May Not Withhold	19
7 9	Automated Bank Draft	19
8	ADVERTISING	20
8 1	Advertising Standards	20
8 2	Submission of Proposed Advertisements Identifications and Promotional Materials	20
8 3	Internet Advertising	20
8 4	Local Marketing Advertising and Promotion	20
8 5	Local Listing Internet Search Engine	20
8 6	Administration of the National Marketing Fund	20
8 7	Regional/Local Advertising Cooperative	21
9	RECORDS, AUDITS AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	22
9 1	Bookkeeping and Accounting	22
9 2	Submission of Non-Financial Reports	22
9 3	Financial Statements	22
9 4	Financial Records and Audit	23
9 5	Corporate and Partnership Franchisee Requirements Records	23
9 6	Trade Accounts	24
10	INSURANCE	25
10 1	Required Insurance Coverage	25
10 2	No Undertaking or Representation	26
10 3	Certificates of Insurance	26
10 4	Notice of Claims and Demands	26
11	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	26
11 1	Restriction on Use of Confidential Information	26
12	COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE AND NOT TO SOLICIT	27
12 1	In-Term and Post-Term Covenants Not to Compete and Not to Solicit	27
12 2	Lesser Included Covenants Enforceable at Law	28
12 3	Enforcement of Covenants Not to Compete	28
13	ASSIGNMENT RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL	28
13 1	Assignment by Franchisor	28
13 2	Assignment by Franchisee - General	28
13 3	Assignment by Franchisee - To a Corporation Formed by Franchisee	29
13 4	Assignment by Franchisee - Sale to Third Party	30
13 5	Assignment by Franchisee - Transfer Upon Death or Disability	32
13 6	Right of First Refusal	33
13 7	No Encumbrance	34
14	PROPRIETARY MARKS	34
14 1	Franchisee's Non-Ownership of Proprietary Marks	34
14 2	Acts in Derogation of the Proprietary Marks	34
14 3	Use and Display of Proprietary Marks	34
14 4	Required Means of Clothes Bin Identification	35
14 5	Defense of Proprietary Marks by Franchisor	35
14 6	Prosecution of Infringers	35
14 7	Discontinuance or Substitution of Proprietary Marks	35
15	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES	36
15 1	Independent Contractor	36
16	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	36
16 1	Termination by Franchisor - Automatic Termination Without Notice	36
16 2	Termination by Franchisor Upon Notice - No Opportunity to Cure	36
16 3	Termination by Franchisor - Fifteen and Seven Days to Cure	38
16 4	Franchisee's Failure to Pay	38
16 5	Cross Default	38
16 6	Notice Required by Law	38
17	FURTHER OBLIGATIONS AND RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES	39
	ON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION	39
17 1	Post-Termination Obligations	39

18	WAIVER AND DELAY	41
19	FRANCHISOR S WITHHOLDING OF CONSENT	41
	FRANCHISEE'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY	41
20	INTEGRATION OF AGREEMENT	41
21	NOTICES	42
22	MISCELLANEOUS	42
22 1	Construction and Interpretation Further Acts	42
22 2	Severability	43
23	COSTS OF ENFORCEMENT ATTORNEYS FEES GOVERNING LAW	43
	VENUE ARBITRATION	43
23 1	Costs of Enforcement	43
23 2	Attorneys Fees	43
23 3	Governing Law	43
23 4	Arbitration	43
23 5	Injunctive Relief	44
23 6	Venue	44
23 7	Waiver of Jury Trial	44
23 8	Punitive Damages	44
24	SURVIVAL	44
25	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	45
26	SUBMISSION OF AGREEMENT	46

ADDENDA

Ownership and Management Addendum

Additional Franchise Addendum

SBA Addendum

State Addenda

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A – Territory

Exhibit B – Confidentiality/Non-Competition Agreement

Exhibit C – Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization

Exhibit D - Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum

Exhibit E – Guaranty

CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____ between FLSC RECYCLING LLC a Florida limited liability company with its principal office at 3911 SW 47th Avenue Suite 903 Davie Florida 33314 ("Franchisor" we or us) and _____ a _____ whose principal address is _____ (Franchisee" or you)

RECITALS

WHEREAS Franchisor has developed a system for the operation management monitoring and placement of recycling collection bins for clothes shoes and other textile items as well as for the collection management transportation distribution and resale of the collected clothes, shoes and other textile items (the 'System) under the Proprietary Marks (as defined below)

WHEREAS the System also consists of specified collection bins (Bins) signage specifications advertising, trade practices operating methods and procedures various business forms training materials manuals including the Clothes Bin Confidential Operating Manual (the Manual), sales and business techniques, management control systems, and proprietary software as specified by Franchisor from time to time for use in connection with the operation of a Clothes Bin business

WHEREAS, Franchisor has acquired and owns the trade name and service mark and certain designs commercial symbols trade dress phrases logos insignias designs trademarks service marks copyrights and other items now or hereafter owned used or provided by Franchisor and designated in writing by Franchisor (the Proprietary Marks) for the continued use in connection with the operation of Clothes Bin businesses under the System pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

WHEREAS Franchisee wishes to obtain the right from Franchisor to operate a Clothes Bin business and understands and accepts the terms conditions and covenants set forth herein as those which are reasonably necessary to maintain Franchisor's high and uniform standards of quality and service designed to protect the goodwill and enhance the public image of the Proprietary Marks and recognizes the necessity of operating its Clothes Bin business in strict compliance therewith and with Franchisor's standards and specifications

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties in consideration of the undertaking and commitments set forth in this Agreement agree as follows

1 GRANT AND RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE

1.1 Grant of Franchise

Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, Franchisor hereby grants to Franchisee the non-exclusive right to operate one Clothes Bin business (the Franchised Business) and to use the names and Proprietary Marks and the System during the Term (as defined below)

1.2 Territory

Franchisee may conduct its Franchised Business only within the defined territory specified in Exhibit A to this Agreement by a map zip codes or written description (the Territory) except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement During the Term of this Agreement provided that Franchisee is in compliance with this Agreement and any other agreements with Franchisor and subject to Section 1.3 below Franchisor and its affiliates shall not operate a Clothes Bin business or grant a franchise for the operation of a Clothes Bin business within the Territory

Franchisee may not solicit business market or advertise outside of the Territory or place Bins

outside of the Territory without Franchisor's advance written consent which Franchisor may give or withhold in its discretion. If Franchisor consents to any such activities outside of the Territory, Franchisor may at any time thereafter revoke its consent and Franchisee must immediately cease all such activities outside of the Territory. Any Bins located outside the Territory at the time of any such revocation must be removed by Franchisee, at Franchisee's cost, within fifteen (15) days from Franchisor's notice of revocation. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event may Franchisee solicit business, market or advertise within another franchisee's designated territory or place Bins within another franchisee's designated territory.

Franchisee may, however, sell its collected clothes, shoes and textiles to businesses or buyers located anywhere.

1.3 Rights Reserved by Franchisor

Franchisor (on behalf of itself and its Affiliates) retains all rights with respect to the System, the Proprietary Marks, the sale of collected clothes, shoes and textiles or any other products and services, anywhere in the world, including without limitation the right to (a) own, operate, situate and/or license others to operate Clothes Bin businesses anywhere outside the Territory, including within close proximity to the Territory's boundaries; (b) offer and sell products and services that are not part of the System through any distribution method within or outside the Territory; and (c) sell, at wholesale or retail, and under the Proprietary Marks and/or other names and marks, recycled clothes, shoes and textiles to any person or entity from and/or to any location whatsoever, including both within and outside the Territory. Franchisor and its Affiliates may engage in such wholesale or retail sales activities from, at, to, or through any wholesale or retail entities or facilities whatsoever. Franchisee understands and acknowledges that this Agreement does not grant Franchisee any rights with respect to such sales whether conducted now or in the future.

1.4 Initial Term

Unless otherwise terminated as provided for in this Agreement, this Agreement shall be effective and binding from the date of its execution by Franchisor for an initial term (the "Initial Term") of five (5) years.

1.5 Renewal Term

Franchisee shall have the right, subject to the conditions set forth below, to renew this Agreement for two (2) additional consecutive terms of five (5) years each, upon payment of the Renewal Fee (as defined below and for each renewal term) and only if all of the conditions hereinafter set forth have been fulfilled:

1. Franchisee has fully complied with all of the provisions of this Agreement during its initial or first renewal term.
2. Franchisee, before the expiration date of this Agreement, has brought the Franchised Business into full compliance with the then-current specifications and standards then applicable for new or renewing Clothes Bin businesses.
3. Franchisee has given notice of renewal to Franchisor as provided hereinafter.
4. Franchisee has satisfied all monetary obligations owed by Franchisee to Franchisor under this Agreement or any other Agreement entered into between Franchisee and Franchisor and any of its affiliates, and has timely met these obligations throughout the term of this Agreement.
5. Franchisee pays the renewal fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of the then-current Initial Franchise Fee being charged to new franchisees, whichever is higher ("Renewal Fee").

- 6 Franchisee has executed upon renewal Franchisor's then-current form of the Franchise Agreement (with appropriate modifications to reflect the fact that the Franchise Agreement relates to the grant of the first or second renewal franchise and therefore either reflects the right to only the second renewal term or excludes the renewal term), which Franchise Agreement shall supersede in all respects this Agreement and the terms of which may materially differ from the terms of this Agreement including without limitation different rates for Continuing Royalty Fees BLIP Monitoring Fees Marketing Fund Fees as well as other material financial and non-financial terms and conditions
- 7 Franchisee has complied with Franchisor's then-current qualifications and criteria as well as training requirements as set forth by the Franchisor and
- 8 Franchisee has executed a full general release in a form prescribed by Franchisor of any and all claims that have arisen or could have arisen against Franchisor its subsidiaries affiliates and their respective officers directors agents shareholders and employees

If Franchisee desires to renew this Agreement Franchisee shall give Franchisor written notice of its desire to renew at least nine (9) months, but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the expiration of the initial or first renewal term of this Agreement Within ninety (90) days after its receipt of such timely notice Franchisor shall furnish Franchisee with written notice of (1) reasons which could cause Franchisor not to accept any such renewal notice including, but not limited to any deficiencies which require correction and a schedule for correction thereof by Franchisee and (2) Franchisor's then-current requirements for Clothes Bin businesses and a schedule for effecting upgrading or modifications to the Franchised Business in order to bring it into compliance therewith, as a condition of renewal Renewal of the franchise shall be conditioned upon Franchisee's compliance with such requirements and continued compliance with all the terms and conditions of this Agreement up to the date of expiration of the initial or first renewal term

Franchisor shall give Franchisee written notice of its election not to renew the franchise at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the initial or first renewal term of this Agreement Such notice shall specify the reasons for nonrenewal

2 INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE

2.1 Initial Franchise Fee

In consideration of the execution of this Agreement by Franchisor Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor an Initial Franchise Fee of Forty Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$40,000) If Franchisee is an active or retired police officer or fire fighter or is in the military or is a military veteran the Initial Franchise Fee Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor will be Thirty-Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$35,000)

The Initial Franchise Fee is payable upon Franchisee's execution of this Agreement and shall be paid by cashier's check The Initial Franchise Fee is deemed fully earned by Franchisor upon receipt and is not refundable under any circumstances

If Franchisee purchases multiple Clothes Bin franchises at the same time Franchisor will charge Franchisee a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) for the second Clothes Bin franchise and Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) for the third and each additional Clothes Bin franchise Franchisee purchases In such event Franchisee must execute a separate Franchise Agreement and the Additional Franchise Addendum attached to this Agreement for each additional Clothes Bin franchise This discounted Initial Franchise Fee is only available if Franchisee purchases more than one Clothes Bin franchise at the same time and can only be applied to the additional Clothes Bin franchise that Franchisee purchases

3 BIN PLACEMENT AND COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS

3.1 Initial Purchase of Bins

Franchisee shall purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within thirty (30) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement. The initial package of Bins purchased by Franchisee will be delivered to Franchisee in two separate shipments of twenty (20) Bins. Franchisee's failure to timely purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within thirty (30) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement shall constitute a default under this Agreement and Franchisor may in its discretion terminate this Agreement without providing Franchisee any opportunity to cure.

You acknowledge and agree that we shall not be responsible for any delays in the manufacturing or shipment of the Bins or any other delays in the delivery of the Bins to you due to circumstances beyond our control.

3.2 Bin Locations

A Franchisee shall lease or make other written arrangements for the locations of Bins prior to placing the Bins at any location.

B Franchisee's Bins shall be located within the Territory. During the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, Franchisor will train and assist Franchisee on finding locations for Franchisee's Bins, and if Franchisee elects to use Franchisor's optional Bin Location Services, Franchisor will attempt to find locations for the Bins as set forth in Section 3.9 of this Agreement. Except in the foregoing instances, Franchisee is solely responsible for locating, negotiating and leasing all of the locations for the Bins. In all instances, Franchisee understands and agrees that it will remain the ultimate responsibility of Franchisee to select and choose the Bin Locations. Franchisee further understands and agrees that Franchisor's assistance in locating and negotiating locations for the Bins shall not constitute a guarantee, recommendation, assurance or endorsement by Franchisor as to the success, if any, of the potential locations, the Territory or as to the profitability or income, if any, of the Franchised Business.

C Franchisor will provide Franchisee with a list of potential locations within the Territory. Franchisee understands and agrees that Franchisor makes no warranties or representations as to the accurateness, availability or otherwise with respect to the list of potential locations it provides to Franchisee. Franchisee further understands and agrees that the list of potential locations provided to Franchisee shall not constitute as Franchisor's approval, recommendation or endorsement of any of the potential locations listed and shall not constitute a guarantee, recommendation, assurance or endorsement by Franchisor as to the success, if any, of the potential locations, the Territory or as to the profitability or income, if any, of the Franchised Business. The number of potential locations provided by Franchisor for Franchisee's Territory may differ compared to the number of potential locations provided to other franchisees.

3.3 Bin Placement

A Franchisee shall complete placement of the initial package of Bins at the Bin Locations within the Territory as follows:

1 The first shipment of the initial package of Bins (the first shipment of 20 Bins) shall be placed at Bin Locations within thirty (30) days from Franchisee's receipt of the first shipment, and

2 The second shipment of the initial package of Bins (the second shipment of 20 Bins) shall be placed at Bin Locations within thirty (30) days from Franchisee's receipt of the second shipment.

B As used herein, "Bin Locations" mean those locations within the Territory selected and leased by Franchisee. Franchisor may assist Franchisee in its efforts to select suitable Bin Locations within

the Territory and may provide at Franchisee's request the Bin Location Services set forth in Section 3.9 of this Agreement but Franchisee understands and agrees that it will remain the ultimate responsibility of Franchisee to select and choose the Bin Locations. Franchisee further acknowledges that Franchisor's identification of Bin Locations, the provision of the Bin Location Services by Franchisor or Franchisor's assistance with the placement of the Bins at any Bin Location does not constitute a guarantee, recommendation, assurance or endorsement by Franchisor as to the success of any of the Bin Locations in the Territory or as to the profitability or income of any of the Franchised Business. We strongly suggest that you seek the advice of a real estate professional and legal counsel familiar with the market in which you will be located and the relevant laws.

C If Franchisee purchases additional Bins beyond the initial package of Bins, then Franchisee shall have thirty (30) days from Franchisee's receipt of such subsequent shipment of Bins to place the Bins at Bin Locations. Franchisor will require a minimum purchase order of ten (10) Bins or such other minimum. Franchisor may then require for additional Bins purchased beyond the initial package of Bins.

D Franchisee must activate each of the Bins in the Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) sensors upon placement of the Bins at the Bin Locations.

E Should any Bins be damaged, destroyed or stolen after Franchisee places the initial package of Bins at Bin Locations, Franchisee may replace or repair them provided, however, that Franchisee shall have at all times during the term of this Agreement at least thirty-six (36) fully operational Bins at Bin Locations.

3.4 Bin Location Leases

A Upon request, Franchisee shall provide to Franchisor copies of the lease agreements or other written arrangements for the Bin Locations (Bin Location Leases).

B With regard to any such Bin Location Leases, Franchisee shall not create any obligations on behalf of Franchisor, grant any rights against Franchisor or agree to any other term, condition or covenant which is inconsistent with any term of this Agreement.

C All Bin Location Leases must provide that

(i) the lessor or sublessor will furnish to Franchisor written notice specifying any default and the method of curing the default and allow Franchisor thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice to cure the defaults (except that if the default is the non-payment of rent, Franchisor will have only fifteen (15) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default) and

(ii) after the expiration or termination of this Agreement (the Franchise Agreement) for any reason, Franchisor shall have the option for thirty (30) days to cure any defaults and, at Franchisor's election, either to assume the obligations of and replace Franchisee as the lessee under the Bin Location Lease or to have another franchisee assume the obligations of and replace Franchisee as the lessee under the Bin Location Lease, and if Franchisor has assumed the obligations of and replaced Franchisee as the lessee under the Lease, to reassign the Bin Location Lease to another franchisee.

D Franchisor recommends that all Bin Location Leases provide Franchisee with the right to terminate the lease upon thirty (30) days prior notice to the lessor or sublessor.

3.5 Government Approvals, Consents, Licenses and Registrations

It will be Franchisee's sole responsibility to promptly seek and obtain all governmental and quasi-governmental approvals, consents, licenses and registrations required to open and operate the Franchised Business and to place Bins at Bin Locations. Franchisee undertakes to use all possible efforts to obtain all required approvals, consents, licenses and registrations. Franchisor makes no representation

or warranty of any kind that Franchisee will be able to obtain all required approvals, consents, licenses and registrations

3.6 No Guaranty of Success

Franchisee acknowledges that any advice or assistance by Franchisor regarding site selection of Bin Locations, placement of Bins, its identification, proposal or suggestion of any locations are not meant to be relied on or construed in any way as a representation, express or implied warranty, or any other indicia of the prospective profitability, success, viability or merit of any Bin Location, the Territory or the Franchised Business. Franchisor makes no representations about the merits, practicality or feasibility of the Bin Locations or the Territory whatsoever.

3.7 Commencement of Operations

A. Franchisee shall commence operation of the Franchised Business by placing the first twenty (20) Bins at Bin Locations and activating the BLIP sensors within thirty (30) days from Franchisee's receipt of the first shipment of twenty (20) Bins. Franchisee shall complete placement of the remaining initial package of Bins within the time limits set forth in Section 3.3(A) above.

B. Before commencing operations, Franchisee agrees to fulfill all the pre-opening obligations called for by this Agreement including (but not limited to) its obligations to:

1. Purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within 30 days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement, and purchase such other products and supplies as required by Franchisor.
2. Have Franchisee or its designated Manager attend and satisfactorily complete the initial training requirements Franchisor prescribes for the Franchised Business under this Agreement.
3. Procure leases or make other written arrangements for the locations of the initial package of Bins prior to placing the Bins at such locations.
4. Rent a 53-foot trailer and a parking space or lot or other storage area to operate the Franchised Business (i.e. to store Bins, unload Bins and store collected clothes, shoes and textiles).
5. Purchase and install all required software and computer systems.
6. Obtain all required zoning and other permits, licenses and registrations required for the Bins.
7. Employ and train the Manager, if applicable, and any other staff.
8. Pay all amounts then due to Franchisor.
9. Provide Franchisor with the evidences of insurance coverage required under this Agreement.
10. Do all other acts necessary to make the Franchised Business ready to begin operations, and
11. Activate the Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) sensors in the Bins upon placement.

3.8 Bin Unload and Placement Service

As part of Franchisee's initial training Franchisee shall use Franchisor to unload the two shipments of the initial package of 40 Bins upon delivery to the Territory and Franchisor will assist Franchisee with the placement of such Bins at the Bin Locations that have been selected and procured by Franchisee prior to the time of delivery. Franchisee shall pay Franchisor at the time Franchisee signs this Agreement a fee of Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars (\$9,995) for this Bin unload and placement service that Franchisor provides for the two shipments of the initial package of 40 Bins. This fee includes Franchisor's labor, lodging, and travel costs for the two times Franchisor will travel to the Territory to unload and place the first two shipment of Bins. This fee is not refundable under any circumstances and if Franchisor is required to change its travel plans due to circumstances caused by Franchisee or at Franchisee's request, then Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for the cost Franchisor incurs for such changes. When Franchisee purchases its initial package of Bins, Franchisor will coordinate the timing of delivery with Franchisee. The first shipment must occur within thirty (30) days of Franchisee completing both parts of the Initial Training Program as set forth in Section 6.1 below, and the second shipment must occur within sixty (60) days after the first shipment, subject to, however, Franchisor's availability and schedule. Franchisor will unload the two shipments of Bins upon delivery, but Franchisee will be responsible for purchasing or renting, at Franchisee's cost, the truck and equipment, such as a pallet jack and/or forklift, to place and unload the Bins, as well as a 53-foot trailer and a parking space or lot or other storage area to store the Bins prior to placement. If Franchisee has procured Bin Locations prior to delivery, Franchisor will also assist Franchisee in placing the Bins at such Bin Locations.

At Franchisee's option, Franchisee may also request Franchisor's services to unload and place any additional shipment of Bins that Franchisee purchases. Franchisee must request such service in writing to Franchisor at the time Franchisee orders an additional shipment of Bins, and Franchisor will determine and notify Franchisee of the dates of such service, which will depend on Franchisor's availability and schedule. If Franchisee requests Franchisor's Bin unload and placement services for these additional Bins, Franchisor will charge a fee of Four Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars (\$4,495) per additional shipment of 20 Bins that Franchisee purchases at the same time Franchisee purchases the initial package of 40 Bins. Franchisor will charge a fee of Four Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars (\$4,995) for this service per additional shipment of 20 Bins purchased any time after Franchisee purchases the initial package of Bins. This fee must be paid to Franchisor at the time Franchisee requests such service in writing and is not refundable under any circumstances. This fee includes Franchisor's labor, lodging, and travel costs for the Bin unload and placement services, but does not include the cost of purchasing or renting the truck and equipment, such as a pallet jack and/or forklift, to place and unload the Bins, which Franchisee is responsible for.

Franchisee is responsible for securing the Bin Locations prior to the Bin delivery dates. Franchisee must provide Franchisor with copies of the Bin Location Leases at least five (5) days in advance of the Bin delivery dates. Franchisee (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner (defined in Section 6.4 below)) must be personally present at all times during the two mandatory Bin unload and placement services and must be available at all times by phone during any optional unload and placement services. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor's Bin unload and placement services shall not affect the time limits set forth in Section 3.3(A). In no event, however, will Franchisee's obligations to timely pay Continuing Royalty Fees, BLIP Monitoring Fees, Marketing Fund Fees, or any other fees due under this Agreement be delayed, waived, or affected in any way by Franchisor's Bin unload and placement services or Franchisor's availability to schedule Bin unload and placement service dates. Franchisor shall not be liable in any way to Franchisee in the event Franchisor cannot schedule the Bin unload and placement service dates within the time limits set forth in Section 3.3(A). Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor will only place Bins at Bin Locations for which Franchisee has a Bin Location Lease, and that Franchisor shall not be responsible for placing any Bins for which Franchisee failed to secure a Bin Location Lease prior to delivery of the Bins.

3.9 Bin Location Services

After completing the in-Territory training part of the Initial Training Program, Franchisee may, at

Franchisee's option request that Franchisor find as many locations as it can for Franchisee's Bins in Franchisee's Territory (Bin Location Services) In consideration of the Bin Location Services, Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor, upon receipt of Franchisor's invoice the sum of Two Hundred Dollars (\$200) for each Bin that Franchisor finds a location for plus Franchisor's travel transportation meals and lodging expenses All leases or other agreements to place the Bins at such locations must be between Franchisee and the owner of the locations The Parties agree that if such Bin Location Services are requested by Franchisee then (i) Franchisor will travel to Franchisee's Territory on dates determined by Franchisor based on its availability and schedule (ii) Franchisor will perform the Bin Location Services in the Territory for a period of up to fourteen (14) calendar days as determined in Franchisor's sole discretion (the Location Period"), and (iii) Franchisor will attempt to find as many locations as it can for Franchisee's Bins during the Location Period Franchisee understands and agrees that (a) the duration and timing of such Bin Location Services will be determined by Franchisor in its sole discretion (b) Franchisor may not be able to find locations for any or all of the Bins and (c) the performance by Franchisor of the Bin Location Services is not and shall not, be deemed to be a guarantee representation or assurance by the Franchisor that any Bin locations found by Franchisor will be profitable or successful or result in any level of sales revenues or income If Franchisee elects this service Franchisee must pay Franchisor a non-refundable deposit of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1 500) prior to Franchisor booking travel to provide these services Further if Franchisee elects this service Franchisor will provide Franchisee with Bin Location Leases signed by the owners which Franchisee may or may not accept and agree to However Franchisor will charge Franchisee this \$200 per Bin fee for the leases Franchisor presents to Franchisee

4 OPERATIONS STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Manner of Operation

Franchisee agrees that it will operate the Franchised Business at all times in strict compliance with the System, including all standards procedures and policies Franchisor from time to time establishes in its Manual or otherwise as though specifically set forth in this Agreement Franchisee agrees to offer and sell all products services and programs and disseminate to the public all promotional and other materials which are specified by Franchisor and made part of the System

4.2 Confidential Operating Manual

During the term of this Agreement Franchisor shall loan Franchisee one (1) copy of its confidential operating manual (the Manual) which may consist of multiple volumes of printed text computer disks e-mails and other hand-outs At Franchisor's option the Manual may be provided by the Internet or by other electronic means The Manual contains Franchisor's mandatory and suggested specifications standards operating procedures and rules prescribed from time to time by Franchisor for Clothes Bin businesses Franchisee agrees to operate its Franchised Business in strict compliance with the operational systems procedures policies methods and requirements prescribed from time to time in the Manual Franchisor shall have the right to add to and otherwise modify the Manual from time to time to reflect changes in the specifications, standards operating procedures and rules prescribed by Franchisor for Clothes Bin businesses All additions to deletions from or revisions of the Manual, will be deemed a part of the Manual and will become binding on Franchisee as if originally set forth in the Manual upon being delivered to Franchisee Franchisee agrees to immediately adopt and use the products services programs materials standards specifications policies, methods procedures and techniques set forth in modifications or supplements to the Manual

The Manual shall at all times remain the sole property of Franchisor and shall promptly be returned upon expiration or termination of this Agreement Franchisee agrees that it its agents independent contractors and employees will treat the Manual and the information contained in it as confidential use all reasonable efforts to maintain this information as secret and confidential at no time copy duplicate record or otherwise reproduce the Manual or supplements to the Manual in whole or in part and not otherwise make the Manual supplements to the Manual or information in them available to any unauthorized person Franchisee shall have its employees who have access to the Manual or any other confidential information

of Franchisor to sign at the time of employment a Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement in a form substantially the same as the one attached hereto as Exhibit B

Franchisee agrees to ensure at all times that its copy of the Manual is current and up-to-date. If there is any dispute as to Franchisee's compliance with the provisions of the Manual and any supplements to the Manual, the master copy of the Manual maintained by Franchisor (including its additions, deletions or revisions) shall control.

4.3 Signage

All signage identifying the Franchised Business and/or the Bins shall conform to Franchisor's criteria as to type, color, size, design and location as specified in the Manual or otherwise. All signage must be approved in writing by Franchisor before they are displayed.

4.4 Authorized Products and Services

You may not offer or sell any product or service from or through the Franchised Business except those we authorize.

4.5 Approved Supplies and Suppliers

We require you to purchase certain equipment, supplies and other products and services from us and third party vendors we approve or designate, which may include our affiliates. We require you to purchase other products, equipment and services by brand name or specification, from vendors of your choice. These products, vendors and specifications are identified periodically in the Manual or in notices from us, but may be changed or modified from time to time as we deem necessary.

We will furnish you with a list of approved and/or designated manufacturers, suppliers and distributors and approved products, equipment, signs, stationary supplies and other items or services necessary to operate the Franchised Business. You must only use approved products, services, inventory, equipment, signs, advertising materials, trademarked items and novelties and other items or services (collectively, approved supplies) in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business as set forth in the approved supplies and approved suppliers lists, as we may amend from time to time as we deem necessary.

You acknowledge and agree that in purchasing or leasing products, supplies, equipment, materials, services or other approved items (including, without limitation, any required computer systems, software and the Bins) from us or suppliers approved or designated by us, including our affiliates, **WE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE CONDITION OF SAME, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AS TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY INTENDED PURPOSE. YOU AGREE TO LOOK SOLELY TO THE MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER OF SAME IN THE EVENT OF ANY DEFECTS THEREIN.** In addition, we disclaim any liability arising out of or in connection with the services rendered or products furnished by any supplier approved or designated by us. Our approval or consent to any services, goods, suppliers or any other individual, entity or any item shall not create any liability to us.

You acknowledge and agree that we and/or our affiliates will be the only supplier of Bins and their components, as well as other items, and that the cost of the Bins and their components and such other items may be higher than the cost of the same or similar items that may be purchased elsewhere. You further acknowledge and agree that certain other approved supplies, products or services may only be available from one source, and we or our affiliates may be that source, and that the cost of such supplies, products and/or services may be higher than the cost of the same or similar supplies, products and/or services that may be purchased elsewhere. You also acknowledge that we and/or our affiliates will make a profit on the sale of the Bins, their components, and such other supplies, products and/or services to you. You further understand and agree that we and/or our affiliates may from time to time receive consideration from manufacturers, suppliers, vendors and/or other third parties with respect to the sale of products or

services to you. You agree that we and/or our affiliates shall be entitled to any such consideration and/or profits.

We agree that we will use our reasonable efforts to fulfill or to cause our affiliates to fulfill your orders for supplies, products and/or services you are required to purchase from us or our affiliates. However, neither we nor our affiliates shall be liable to you in the event that we or our affiliates are not able to fulfill an order for supplies, products and/or services placed by you.

The cost of any supplies, products and/or services purchased from us or our affiliates shall be based on the price then in effect as set forth and identified from time to time in our confidential published price lists, in the Manual or through other written communications.

You must notify us in writing if you want to offer for sale through the Franchised Business any brand of product or any services or to use in the operation of the Franchised Business any brand of material, item or supply that is not then approved by us, or to purchase any product from a supplier that is not then designated by us as an approved supplier for our review and written approval. If requested by us, you must submit samples and any other information as we may require for testing or to otherwise determine whether the product, material or supplies or the proposed supplier meets our specifications and quality standards. You will be responsible for all costs associated with such testing. If we do not communicate to you our written approval of the proposed supplier or product within sixty (60) days following our receipt of all the information and samples we request, the proposed supplier or product will be deemed unapproved. The supplier may be required to sign a supplier agreement. We may revoke approval of a previously approved item, service or supplier at any time and in our sole discretion upon written notice.

Along with a number of other general approval criteria, in approving a proposed supplier we consider the proposed supplier's ability to provide quality product and/or services in conformity with our specifications, prices, terms, ability to provide product and/or services to all Clothes Bin businesses, reputation, years in business, financial strength as well as other factors in making our decision as to whether to approve or not approve a supplier.

4.6 Opening Inventory

Franchisor will designate in its Manual or otherwise the amount and nature of the opening inventory of any products, supplies, equipment, materials and services required to be purchased by Franchisee for the operation of the Franchised Business, which Franchisee shall purchase from Franchisor (or its designee) if Franchisor offers such products. Franchisee agrees to purchase the required opening inventory before the commencement of operations of the Franchised Business.

4.7 Computerized BLIP (Bin Location Information Program) System

Prior to the commencement of operations of the Franchised Business, Franchisee agrees to purchase and install at Franchisee's expense, the computerized Bin Location Information Program (BLIP) system or other similar monitoring, mapping and tracking system required by Franchisor and related software (the BLIP System) and any other software required by Franchisor, associated computer hardware, required dedicated telephone and power lines, modem(s), printer(s), fax machines and other related accessories or peripheral equipment which Franchisor specifies in its Manual or otherwise.

Franchisee agrees to provide any assistance required by Franchisor to bring its computerized BLIP System on line with Franchisor's system at the earliest possible time. Franchisee expressly affirms and agrees that Franchisor will thereafter have the free and unfettered right to retrieve such data and information from Franchisee's BLIP System as Franchisor in its sole and exclusive judgment deems necessary, desirable or appropriate at such intervals as Franchisor determines in its sole and exclusive judgment. Franchisee agrees to accurately, consistently and completely record, structure, capture and provide through the computerized BLIP System all information concerning the operation of the Franchised Business as Franchisor requires in the form and at the intervals that Franchisor requires (in its Manual or otherwise).

Franchisor shall not be responsible or liable to Franchisee for any interruptions errors worms viruses or program limitations that may occur with the BLIP System

Franchisee agrees to bear the sole cost of the foregoing items to be installed or purchased and activities to be accomplished by Franchisee and the delivery and installation costs of all hardware and software

To ensure full operational efficiency and communication capability between Franchisor's computerized BLIP System and those of all its franchisees Franchisee agrees, at its expense to keep its system in good maintenance and repair Franchisee further agrees to use at its expense only Franchisor's designated vendors that are specified in the Manual or otherwise to perform any such maintenance and repairs

Franchisee understands that as technology and/or software is developed in the future Franchisor may, in its sole discretion mandate that Franchisee add memory ports accessories peripheral equipment and/or additional new or substitute software Franchisee also understands and agrees that as designs and functions change periodically, Franchisor may be required to make substantial modifications to its specifications or to require installation of entirely different systems (during the term of this Agreement or upon renewal thereof) Franchisee agrees to install at its own expense such additions changes modifications substitutions and/or replacements to its hardware software telephone lines and power lines and other related facilities as Franchisor directs, on those dates and within those times specified by Franchisor in its sole discretion as set forth in its Manual or otherwise Franchisee shall pay the service or maintenance fees charged by Franchisor or its designated vendor in connection with the BLIP System or other similar system required by Franchisor as stated in the Manual or otherwise

If Franchisor designates certain computer software that is owned or licensed by Franchisor (an affiliate or a designee) to be used in the operation of the BLIP System or computer system (Proprietary Software) Franchisee shall at Franchisor's request license or sublicense such software from Franchisor or its designee and enter into a software (sub) license agreement on Franchisor's or such designee's then-current form of software (sub) license agreement Franchisee shall also pay to Franchisor or its designee an initial and/or continuing fee for the use of such Proprietary Software in an amount determined by Franchisor or Franchisor's designated third-party vendor Franchisee shall purchase any upgrades enhancements or replacements to the Proprietary Software as required by Franchisor Franchisee must incorporate any required modifications or additions upon written notice by Franchisor and within such time period as stated in the notice

Franchisor will provide Franchisee with or require Franchisee to use Franchisor's designated vendor to obtain e-mail addresses with the fillthebins.com domain name for Franchisee's use solely in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business only and for no other purpose Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it will not own these e-mail addresses or domain name and its rights to use such e-mail addresses will immediately cease upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor the then-current fees charged by Franchisor's designated vendor as set forth in the Manual or otherwise for each e-mail address assigned to Franchisee

Franchisee further agrees to use at its expense such internet and e-mail services as Franchisor may require in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business and to use only those vendors designated by Franchisor as set forth in the Manual or otherwise Franchisee shall pay the service or maintenance fees charged by Franchisor or its designated vendor for such internet and/or e-mail services as stated in the Manual or otherwise

4 8 Bin and Bin Location Maintenance, Bin Repair and Refurbishment

At all times during the term of this Agreement Franchisee agrees that it shall maintain the Bins and the Bins paint structure and structural integrity, stickers and signage in the highest degree of cleanliness, maintenance condition and repair Franchisee further agrees to maintain the immediate area surrounding the Bins at Bin Locations in the highest degree of cleanliness and agrees to diligently monitor and maintain the level of clothes, shoes and textiles in the Bins at all times to prevent overflows of clothes shoes and textiles outside of the Bins Franchisee may make no material alteration to the Bins without the prior written consent of Franchisor

If the lessor (or sublessor) of a Bin Location notifies Franchisee of debris at or around the Bins Franchisee shall clean up and clear the debris within forty-eight (48) hours of such notice to Franchisee or sooner if required by the lessor (or sublessor) or the Bin Location Lease If Franchisee is not responsive to the lessor s (or sublessor s) notice to Franchisee and/or if Franchisee fails to clean up and clear the debris within forty-eight (48) hours of the lessor s (or sublessor s) notice to Franchisee Franchisor may at Franchisor's option and in addition to all other remedies available to Franchisor under this Agreement engage the services of a third party to clean up the debris In such event Franchisee shall pay Franchisor upon the receipt of Franchisor s invoice an administrative fee of Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250) plus the actual cost charged by the third party engaged by Franchisor to clean up the debris

Franchisor shall have the right to require Franchisee to periodically refurbish the Bins or purchase new Bins to ensure that it is in substantial conformity with Franchisor's then-current specifications Franchisee agrees that it shall refurbish the Bins or purchase new Bins in accordance with those standards and specifications then prescribed by Franchisor from time to time as Franchisor deems necessary

Franchisor shall not be responsible for the costs of any repairs to the Bins or the cost to replace any Bins that have been damaged destroyed or stolen

4 9 Inspection and Operational Audit

Franchisee agrees that Franchisor or any of Franchisor s authorized agents or representatives may at any time during normal business hours conduct an operational audit of the Franchised Business either at Franchisee's offices or other location where its business records relating to the Franchised Business or located, and may inspect at any time the Bins at the Bin Locations to determine compliance with this Agreement and with Franchisor s policies procedures programs standards specifications and techniques as set forth in its Manual or elsewhere

Following any inspection and operational audit and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement Franchisee agrees to incorporate into its Franchised Business any corrections and modifications Franchisor requires to maintain the standards of quality and uniformity prescribed by Franchisor as quickly as is reasonably possible

4 10 Modifications to the System

Franchisee understands and agrees that the System must not remain static if it is to meet presently unforeseen changes in services technology, competitive circumstances market conditions and customer needs and to best serve the interests of Franchisor Franchisee and the System Franchisee therefore agrees that Franchisor may from time to time change the components of the System including but not limited to altering the products services programs methods standards forms policies and procedures of the System adding to deleting from or modifying those products, services and programs which Franchisee s Franchised Business is authorized to offer or provide and changing improving modifying adding to or deleting from the Proprietary Marks Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement Franchisee agrees to abide by any of these modifications changes additions deletions and alterations at Franchisee s own expense

4 11 Variance of Standards and Terms

Franchisee acknowledges that because complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical Franchisor reserves the right as it may consider in the best interests of all concerned to vary standards for any franchisee based on any condition which Franchisor considers important to the successful operation of any franchisee's Clothes Bin business Franchisee will have no right to require Franchisor to disclose any such variation to Franchisee or to grant Franchisee the same or a similar variation under this Agreement Franchisee shall have no recourse against Franchisor on account of any variation from standard specifications and practices granted to any franchisee and shall not be entitled to require Franchisor to grant Franchisee a like or similar variation under this Agreement

4 12 Compliance with Laws, Rules and Regulations

Franchisee agrees to operate the Franchised Business in strict compliance with all applicable laws rules regulations and ordinances of all governmental authorities comply with all applicable wage hour and other laws and regulations of federal state and local governments prepare and file all necessary tax returns and pay all taxes imposed on or required to be paid by Franchisee related to the Franchised Business Franchisee agrees that it will be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws rules and regulations including without limitation the Americans with Disabilities Act federal state and local tax codes as well as all applicable United States immigration laws

Franchisee shall obtain all required licenses certificates permits and other required forms of governmental approval relating to the operation of your Franchised Business shall maintain such licenses certificates and permits in full force and effect and good standing throughout the term of this Agreement Franchisee shall take prompt and effective action to correct any violation set forth in a notice issued by any governmental or municipal authority concerning such licenses and permits

Franchisee further agrees that it shall at all times comply with all applicable laws rules regulations and ordinances relating to the Bins and the appearance of the Bins Franchisee understands and acknowledges that it may be required to change the location paint and/or signage of the Bins due to changes in local laws rules regulations and ordinances and that Franchisee is solely responsible for all costs associated with any such required changes to comply with applicable law

4 13 Best Efforts, Cooperation with Franchisor

Franchisee agrees to use its best efforts to develop and expand the market for the services offered by the Franchised Business and to cooperate fully with Franchisor in accomplishing the purposes of this Agreement

Franchisee understands and agrees that its best efforts include but are not limited to diligently monitoring the Bins and moving underperforming Bins to new Bin Locations

4 14 Products, Services, Equipment and Programs Developed by Franchisee

Franchisee irrevocably and permanently licenses to Franchisor for incorporation in the System and use by Franchisor its affiliates and (if Franchisor determines) other franchisees all of the following if developed by or on behalf of Franchisee in conjunction with or related to the Franchised Business products equipment and programs related products and services (including without limitation any computer software) sales marketing and promotional programs and campaigns and any techniques and procedures relating to or regarding the operation of a Clothes Bin business Franchisee agrees that Franchisor its affiliates and franchisees will not be liable to Franchisee in any manner whether for compensation or otherwise as a consequence of this license

5 RESALE OF COLLECTED CLOTHES AND CORPORATE BUY BACK PROGRAM

5.1 Resale of Franchisee's Collected Clothes

Franchisee shall be solely responsible for soliciting businesses or buyers to purchase the collected clothes shoes and textiles and for negotiating the sale of the collected clothes shoes and textiles to such businesses or buyers

5.2 Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program

A Except as provided in Section 5.2(B) below and provided that Franchisee is in compliance with this Agreement and any other agreement with Franchisor Franchisee shall have the option to sell the collected clothes shoes and textiles to Franchisor (or its buyers) through Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program at Franchisor's (or its buyers') then current wholesale rates and in accordance with Franchisor's policies and procedures set forth in the Manual or otherwise Franchisee shall not be entitled to deduct any monies it may be owed from its participation in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program from any Continuing Royalty Fee BLIP Monitoring Fee Marketing Fund Fee or any other amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary Franchisor reserves the absolute right to cancel the Corporate Buy Back Program at any time for any reason whatsoever

B In addition to all other remedies available to Franchisor under this Agreement or at law, Franchisor reserves the right to terminate at any time and in its sole discretion Franchisee's participation in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program in the event (i) Franchisor finds or otherwise has good reason to suspect that Franchisee has sorted, altered or removed any items of or has added any items not originally collected from the Bins to the collected clothes shoes and textiles in any batch sold to Franchisor or if any such batch contains wet or water damaged clothes shoes and textiles, or any wet bags (ii) the weight of Franchisee's trailer load sold is below Franchisor's required minimum weight on two (2) or more occasions or (iii) Franchisee is in default of this Agreement or violates the terms of the Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum

C If Franchisee elects to participate in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program then Franchisee shall execute with Franchisor the Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum attached hereto as Exhibit D

5.3 Prohibition Against Sorting or Altering Collected Clothes

Franchisee agrees that it shall only sell the clothes shoes and textiles collected from the Bins at the Bin Locations and shall not sell any wet or water damaged clothes shoes and textiles or any wet bags collected due to the likelihood of mold and mildew whether or not Franchisee participates in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program Franchisee shall not sort alter or remove any items of the collected clothes shoes and textiles at any time Nor shall Franchisee add any additional items not originally collected from the Bins to the collected clothes shoes and textiles at any time Franchisee understands that sorting altering or removing items of or adding items to the collected clothes shoes and textiles prior to their resale or selling any wet or water damaged clothes shoes and textiles, are generally prohibited in the bulk recycled clothes sales industry and are expressly prohibited under this Agreement

In addition to all other remedies available to Franchisor under this Agreement or at law if Franchisee is participating in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program Franchisor will require Franchisee to refund Franchisor upon demand, any and all amounts that Franchisor paid to Franchisee for the purchase of Franchisee's clothes shoes and textiles that were sorted altered or that included additional or wet or water damaged clothes shoes and textiles or wet bags and Franchisee will not receive any payment for the sale of such clothes to Franchisor

If Franchisee violates this Section more than once then upon any subsequent violation by Franchisee of this Section Franchisor may in its discretion terminate this Agreement without providing

Franchisee any opportunity to cure. Nothing in this Section shall be a waiver of any other remedy available to us under this Agreement or at law.

6 TRAINING, PERSONNEL AND SUPERVISION STANDARDS

6.1 Initial Training Program

You must at your expense comply with all of the training requirements we prescribe for the Franchised Business. We will make an Initial Training Program available to you and/or your designated Manager. Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner (defined in Section 6.4 below)) must attend, and if Franchisee has a designated Manager who will manage the day-to-day business affairs of the Franchised Business, then the designated Manager must also attend. Franchisee shall be solely responsible for all expenses and costs incurred, including without limitation wages, travel, lodging, and subsistence expenses of those persons attending the training.

The Initial Training Program will consist generally of two parts. The at-home online and in-Territory training part will take place in the Territory and will be four (4) to five (5) days in duration and include at-home online study, in-person and/or on-the-job training. The corporate training part will consist of 2 days of on-the-job training in the greater Ft. Lauderdale, Florida area. Both parts of the Initial Training Program must be successfully completed by Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) and, if applicable, Franchisee's designated Manager, within sixty (60) days of the date Franchisee purchases its initial package of 40 Bins. Franchisor may determine the length or portion of the Initial Training Program that Franchisee, and/or its designated Manager, is required to attend based on such individual's experience and role in the day-to-day operation of the Franchised Business. Franchisor will determine and notify Franchisee of the date of commencement of the Initial Training Program. Franchisor's mandatory Bin unload and placement services for the two shipments of the initial package of 40 Bins, as set forth in Section 3.8 of this Agreement, is also part of Franchisee's initial training.

If Franchisor reasonably concludes that Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or Franchisee's designated Manager (if applicable) has failed to attend or successfully complete Franchisor's Initial Training Program, then that person may re-enroll in Franchisor's next scheduled Initial Training Program at an additional charge of no more than \$750.00 per person per day, as then stated in the Manual. Franchisee will be required to pay all expenses incurred by Franchisor in connection with such training, including but not limited to travel, transportation, meals, lodging, and other living expenses. Franchisee will also be responsible for all expenses and costs incurred, including without limitation wages, travel, lodging, and subsistence expenses of those persons attending the training.

You are responsible for training all replacement Operating Partners, Managers, and all other employees.

Franchisor reserves the right to determine the duration and subject matter of its training programs.

6.2 Additional On-Site Training

Franchisor will not be obligated to provide any additional on-site training or assistance beyond the Initial Training Program, but if it elects to do so, it will charge Franchisee its then-current fees for each day of additional on-site training or assistance it agrees to provide, which fee will not exceed \$750 per day. In addition to the fees imposed by Franchisor, Franchisee shall also pay all expenses incurred by Franchisor in connection with the additional on-site training, including but not limited to travel, transportation, meals, lodging, and other living expenses.

6.3 Ongoing Training and Operating Assistance

Franchisor may require Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) or, if applicable, the designated Manager, to attend mandatory refresher or additional training programs at Franchisor's corporate headquarters (or other location designated by Franchisor) on an annual basis, and

may from time to time require Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity the Operating Partner) or if applicable the designated Manager to attend webinars or other online web-based training or courses. Franchisor will charge Franchisee its then-current fees for this training (unless a webinar or online training or course) which will not exceed \$750.00 per person per day. Franchisee will also be responsible for and must pay all costs and expenses for Franchisee and Franchisee's employees including but not limited to, the salaries, travel, accommodation and related costs for all persons associated with Franchisee who attend these training programs. Franchisor shall in its sole discretion provide such training to Franchisee or to Franchisee's personnel at such times and places and for such duration as Franchisor deems necessary.

If Franchisor decides not to require Franchisee (or Operating Partner) to attend an additional training or refresher program, such decision will not be indicative of Franchisor's approval or disapproval of Franchisee's operational performance.

We may furnish you such assistance in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business as we may from time to time deem appropriate in our sole discretion. This assistance may, but is not required to be provided by us in person, by telephone, e-mail, the internet, or through any other means as we deem appropriate. There is no particular type of assistance that is required to be provided by us at any time or on an ongoing basis.

You understand and agree that all advice and guidance provided by us is gratuitous and is only supportive of the operation of the Franchised Business and that the overall success of the Franchised Business is primarily dependent upon your business abilities and efforts.

6.4 Franchisee Participation and Supervision

A If Franchisee is an entity, you must have an Operating Partner who has the authority to and does in fact actively direct your business affairs in regard to the Franchised Business. The Operating Partner must have a minimum 5% equity interest in the franchise. If Franchisee will not be overseeing the day-to-day business affairs of the Franchised Business, then Franchisee must have a competent Manager to manage the Franchised Business at all times during the term of this Agreement.

B Franchisee shall inform Franchisor in writing as to the identity of its Operating Partner and, if applicable, the Manager and any successors on the Ownership and Management Addendum attached to this Agreement. Franchisor must approve in writing the Operating Partner, which approval Franchisor may withhold for any reason whatsoever. Your Operating Partner and Manager must be readily and continuously available to us.

C Should any actions (or inactions) of your Manager or Operating Partner cause the individual to fail to meet our standards and qualifications or should the action (or inaction) bring or tend to bring any of the Proprietary Marks into disrepute or impair or tend to impair your or your Franchised Business's reputation or the goodwill of the Proprietary Marks, your Franchised Business or the System, we have the right to require that you replace the Operating Partner or Manager with an individual who meets our standards and qualifications within thirty (30) days. The Manager and Operating Partner must ensure that the Franchised Business is operated in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, although this in no way relieves you of your responsibilities to do so.

D If Franchisee is licensed to operate more than one Clothes Bin business, it agrees to devote the amount of its time and attention to the performance of its duties under this Agreement that is necessary for the proper and effective operation of the Franchised Business.

E Upon the death, disability or termination of employment of Franchisee's designated Operating Partner or Manager, Franchisee agrees to immediately notify Franchisor in writing. Franchisee agrees to designate a successor or acting Operating Partner or Manager no later than ten (10) days following the death, disability or termination of the predecessor Operating Partner or Manager. Each successor Operating Partner must be approved by Franchisor and may be required to attend and

successfully complete reasonable training at the times Franchisor specifies. This training will be at Franchisee's sole expense.

6.5 Staffing Requirements

Franchisee agrees to employ a sufficient number of competent and trained employees to ensure efficient operation of the Franchised Business. No employee of Franchisee will be deemed to be an employee of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever. Franchisee shall wear, or cause its Manager or other staff to wear, while operating the Franchised Business, any uniforms or other attire required by Franchisor to maintain the standards of appearance established by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise.

6.6 Attendance at Meetings

Franchisee (or, if Franchisee is an entity, the Operating Partner) must attend, at Franchisee's expense, all meetings, conferences, conventions or otherwise that Franchisor may hold or sponsor and all meetings relating to new products or product preparation procedures, new operational procedures or programs, training, management, sales or sales promotion or any other topics related to the operation of the Franchised Business.

6.7 No Statements by Franchisee

Franchisee agrees to make no statements or comments without Franchisor's prior written approval to any media representative or any other third party (except for persons considering purchasing a Clothes Bin franchise) relating to the contents of this Agreement. Franchisor or any affiliate.

7 PAYMENTS TO FRANCHISOR

7.1 Continuing Royalty Fees

In consideration of Franchisor's grant to Franchisee of a license to use the Proprietary Marks and System, Franchisee agrees to pay to Franchisor a weekly Continuing Royalty Fee equal to:

- (i) Commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its first shipment of 20 Bins, One Hundred Dollars (\$100) per week;
- (ii) Commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its second shipment of 20 Bins, Two Hundred Dollars (\$200) per week; and
- (iii) Commencing on day of Franchisee's receipt of any additional shipment of Bins (beyond its initial package of 40 Bins), the greater of (y) Five Dollars (\$5) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by this Agreement, or (z) Two Hundred Dollars (\$200) per week.

The Continuing Royalty Fee for each Bin purchased and received by Franchisee will commence on the day of Franchisee's receipt of such Bins, and shall be paid weekly by Franchisee on a day prescribed in the Manual or elsewhere. For illustrative purposes only, if Franchisee purchases 60 Bins, then on the day of Franchisee's receipt of the shipment of the 20 additional Bins, Franchisor will commence charging Franchisee a weekly Continuing Royalty Fee of \$300 (60 multiplied by \$5), even if not all of the 60 Bins ordered and received by Franchisee have been placed at Bin Locations.

7.2 BLIP Monitoring Fee

For the use of Franchisor's required BLIP System, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor a weekly BLIP Monitoring Fee equal to:

- (i) Commencing on the day of Franchisee's receipt of its first shipment of 20 Bins Eighty Dollars (\$80) per week,
- (ii) Commencing on day of Franchisee's receipt of its second shipment of 20 Bins One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160) per week and
- (iii) Commencing on day of Franchisee's receipt of any additional shipment of Bins (beyond its initial package of 40 Bins) the *greater of* (y) Four Dollars (\$4) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by this Agreement or (z) One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160) per week

The BLIP Monitoring Fee for each Bin purchased and received by Franchisee will commence on the day of Franchisee's receipt of such Bins and shall be paid weekly by Franchisee on a day prescribed in the Manual or elsewhere

Franchisor may adjust the amount of the BLIP Monitoring Fee but will not increase the BLIP Monitoring Fee by more than ten percent (10%) per annum. The BLIP Monitoring Fee shall continue to be due as provided in this Section notwithstanding any interruptions, errors, worms, viruses, or program limitations that may occur with the BLIP System for which Franchisor is not responsible. Franchisee is not entitled to any credits or refunds in any such event.

7.3 Marketing Fund Fee

Franchisor has the right to establish and administer a national marketing fund (the National Marketing Fund) for the marketing (including advertising, promotion, public relations and other marketing tools) of Clothes Bin businesses as Franchisor may deem necessary or appropriate. If Franchisor establishes a National Marketing Fund, Franchisee shall contribute to the National Marketing Fund on a weekly basis an amount not greater than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1.50) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by this Agreement (the Marketing Fund Fee). Franchisee shall contribute to the National Marketing Fund at the same time and in the same manner that it makes payment of the Continuing Royalty Fee due under this Agreement.

7.4 Gross Revenues

Gross Revenues means all revenues and income from whatever source derived or received by Franchisee from, through, by or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business whether received in cash, in services, in kind, on credit (whether or not payment is received), bartering or otherwise. There will be deducted from Gross Revenues to the extent they have been included: (i) all sales tax receipts or similar tax receipts which, by law, are chargeable to buyers if Franchisee separately states the taxes when the buyer is charged and if Franchisee pays the taxes to the appropriate taxing authority, and (ii) any documented refunds, chargebacks, credits and allowances given in good faith to buyers by Franchisee (such deductions will not include any credit card user fees, returned checks or reserves for bad credit or doubtful accounts). Franchisee agrees that the use of any coupons or other discounts, waivers or any bartering or exchange transactions or the sale of any unapproved products or services bearing the Proprietary Marks without prior written approval by Franchisor is prohibited and the amount of the discount, unapproved exchange or unauthorized sale offered by Franchisee in such case shall also be included in the definition of Gross Revenues.

7.5 Payments to Franchisor

In addition to all other payments under this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to pay to Franchisor immediately upon demand by Franchisor.

A The amount of all sales taxes corporate taxes, trademark license taxes and any similar taxes imposed on required to be collected, or paid by Franchisor on account of services or goods Franchisor has furnished to Franchisee through sale lease or otherwise or on account of collection by Franchisor of the Initial Franchise Fee, Continuing Royalties or Marketing Fund Fees or other payments called for by this Agreement

B All amounts advanced by Franchisor or which Franchisor has paid or for which Franchisor has become obligated to pay on behalf of Franchisee for any reason including but not limited to the BLIP Monitoring Fees

C All amounts due to Franchisor (or its Affiliates) for products or services purchased by Franchisee from Franchisor its Affiliates or designees

7.6 Interest on Late Payments and Related Fees

Franchisee agrees to pay to Franchisor interest on any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement at the highest contract rate of interest permitted by law

Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a fee of \$50 if bank payment is refused for any electronic transfer, ACH payment or pre-authorized draft received by Franchisor from Franchisee due to "insufficient funds or otherwise

7.7 Application of Funds

If Franchisee is delinquent in the payment of any obligation to Franchisor under this Agreement or under any other agreement with Franchisor then Franchisor may apply any payment from Franchisee to the oldest obligation due whether under this Agreement or otherwise whether or not there is any contrary designation by Franchisee

7.8 Franchisee May Not Withhold

Franchisee agrees not to withhold payment of any Continuing Royalty Fee BLIP Monitoring Fee Marketing Fund Fee or any other amounts due to Franchisor on grounds of the alleged non-performance of any of Franchisor's obligations under this Agreement nor on account of a set-off against potential or actual damages which Franchisee has alleged or plans to allege against Franchisor

7.9 Automated Bank Draft

Franchisee understands and agrees that Franchisor shall require that all Continuing Royalty Fees BLIP Monitoring Fees Marketing Fund Fees and all other fees and costs required to be paid to the Franchisor or an advertising cooperative if applicable must be paid by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) to ensure that the fees and costs are received on the day due and/or that past due invoices are paid to Franchisor Franchisee agrees to use Franchisor's required electronic online invoicing and payment program and to comply with Franchisor's payment instructions including but not limited to selecting the automatic payment option and other selections and options as Franchisor requires Franchisee shall be responsible for and pay all transaction fees or other administrative fees charged for use of Franchisor's required invoicing and payment program Franchisee further agrees to sign any and all documents and forms necessary to effectuate the electronic funds transfers including the Electronic Transfer of Funds Authorization form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C Franchisee must at all times maintain a balance in its account sufficient to allow Franchisor to collect the amounts owed when due Franchisee is responsible for any penalties fines or other similar expenses associated with the transfer of funds described in this subparagraph

8 ADVERTISING

8.1 Advertising Standards

Franchisee may only use advertising identification and promotional materials and programs which Franchisor has either furnished or approved in writing in advance. Neither the fact that Franchisor furnishes the material, approves of the material, nor the material itself, will directly or indirectly require Franchisor to pay for any advertising identification or promotion.

Franchisee agrees to conduct all advertising which uses the Proprietary Marks or refers in any way to the Franchised Business in a dignified manner. Franchisee agrees to conform all advertising to the standards, specifications and requirements specified in writing by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise.

8.2 Submission of Proposed Advertisements, Identifications and Promotional Materials

Except for advertising identification and/or promotional materials furnished to Franchisee by Franchisor, Franchisee agrees to submit to Franchisor for approval before use or dissemination copies of all proposed local advertising and direct mail materials and all proposed identification and promotional materials or programs following the required procedures for such submissions set forth by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise. Franchisor's approval of any materials may be withheld for any or no reason. If Franchisor does not respond in writing within fifteen (15) days following its documented receipt of Franchisee's proposed advertising material, the proposed material will be deemed unapproved.

8.3 Internet Advertising

Franchisee may not maintain a World Wide Web page or otherwise maintain a presence or advertise the Franchised Business on the Internet or any other public computer network or social media site except as required, sponsored, placed or approved in writing by Franchisor.

8.4 Local Marketing, Advertising and Promotion

Commencing thirty (30) days from Franchisee's receipt of the last shipment of the initial package of 40 Bins, Franchisor may require Franchisee to expend each month on Local Marketing an amount not greater than Six Dollars (\$6.00) per Bin that Franchisee has purchased and received as of the first day of each such month, whether or not any or all of the Bins are placed at Bin Locations within the time limits required by this Agreement. "Local Marketing" means the local or regional advertising, marketing and promotional activities that Franchisor specifies in its Manual or otherwise, or approves in advance.

8.5 Local Listing Internet Search Engine

Franchisee agrees to install the number and type of telephone lines and the type of answering or voicemail system (if any) required by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise. Franchisee further agrees to list its Franchised Business on local internet search engines, alphabetic directories and/or classified directories in the manner designated, prescribed or required by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise.

8.6 Administration of the National Marketing Fund

Franchisor has the right to establish and administer a National Marketing Fund for the marketing (including advertising, promotion, public relations and other marketing tools) of Clothes Bin business as Franchisor may deem necessary or appropriate. If Franchisor establishes a National Marketing Fund, Franchisor or its designee will administer the National Marketing Fund as it deems appropriate as follows:

A. Franchisor will direct all advertising programs with sole control over the strategic direction, creative concepts, materials and media used in the programs, and the geographic market and media placement and allocation of advertising. Franchisee acknowledges that the National Marketing Fund is intended to further generate public recognition and acceptance of the Proprietary Marks for the benefit of

the System Franchisee further acknowledges that Franchisor and its designees undertake no obligation in administering the National Marketing Fund to make expenditures for advertising or promotions for the benefit of Franchisee which are in anyway equivalent or proportionate to Franchisee's contributions or to ensure that any particular franchisee benefits directly or on a pro rata basis from the placement of advertising or to insure that any advertising impacts or penetrates Franchisee's Location at any level The National Marketing Fund is not a trust and Franchisor is not a fiduciary in any capacity

B The National Marketing Fund may but is not required to be used to meet any and all costs of administering directing, preparing placing and paying for national regional or localized advertising (including without limitation the cost of preparing and conducting television radio magazine and newspaper advertising campaigns and other public relations activities) and employing advertising agencies to assist in these activities paying interest on monies borrowed by the National Marketing Fund from third parties unaffiliated with Franchisor and sponsorship of sporting, charitable or other special promotional events if Franchisor chooses to do so at its sole discretion Franchisor need not maintain the sums paid by franchisees to the National Marketing Fund or income earned from the National Marketing Fund in a separate account from the other funds of Franchisor but Franchisor may not use these amounts for any purposes other than those provided for in this Agreement Franchisor may however expend up to 15% of the National Marketing Fund for any reasonable administrative costs and overhead that Franchisor may incur in activities reasonably related to the administration or direction of the National Marketing Fund and advertising programs for franchisees including, without limitation conducting market research preparing marketing advertising and promotional materials working with advertising agencies advertising placement services and creative talent, and collecting and accounting for assessments for the National Marketing Fund This 15% Franchisor charge is exclusive of any advertising agency fees which the National Marketing Fund must expend to secure the services of an advertising agency or to have print or broadcast advertising placed by an agency Franchisor will have no obligation to prepare or distribute to Franchisee any audited (or unaudited) statements detailing National Marketing Fund income and expenses If Franchisee sends Franchisor a written request Franchisor will provide Franchisee with an accounting of the income and expenditures of the Fund during the last fiscal year within a reasonable time after Franchisor receives Franchisee's request but never earlier than forty-five (45) days from when such information is made available

C Franchisor expects to expend most contributions to the National Marketing Fund for advertising purposes during the fiscal year when the contributions are made If Franchisor expends less than the total sum available in the National Marketing Fund during any fiscal year it may either expend the unused sum during the following fiscal year or roll it over to be used at the appropriate time as determined by Franchisor If Franchisor expends an amount greater than the amount available in the National Marketing Fund in any fiscal year (not including any sum required to be expended because Franchisor did not expend all the sums in the National Marketing Fund during the preceding year) Franchisor will be entitled to reimburse itself from the National Marketing Fund during the next fiscal year for all excess expenditures made during the preceding fiscal year

D Although the National Marketing Fund is intended to be of perpetual duration if Franchisor establishes one Franchisor maintains the right to terminate the National Marketing Fund at any time upon thirty (30) days notice Franchisor will not terminate the National Marketing Fund however, until it has expended all money in the National Marketing Fund for advertising and promotional purposes

8.7 Regional/Local Advertising Cooperative

A Franchisor shall have the right at any time and from time to time to create Co-op Advertising Regions ("Cooperative") If and when Franchisor creates a Cooperative for the geographic region in which the Territory is located Franchisee will be required to become a member thereof and participate therein The size and content of such regions, when and if established by Franchisor shall be binding upon Franchisee and all other franchisees similarly situated At all meetings of such Cooperative each participating franchisee shall be entitled to one (1) vote Each Cooperative shall be organized and governed in a form and manner designated by Franchisor and shall commence operations on a date granted permission in advance by Franchisor in writing

B In addition to other requirements

1) Each Cooperative shall be organized for the exclusive purpose of administering regional advertising programs and developing subject to Franchisor's approval standardized promotional materials for use by the members in local advertising

2) No advertising or promotional plans or materials may be used by a Cooperative or furnished to its members without the prior written consent of Franchisor

C Based on the decision of a majority of the votes represented by all of the members of the Cooperative each member can be required to contribute to the Cooperative, up to, but not greater than One Dollar and Fifty Cents (\$1.50) per Bin per week. Such amount shall be in addition to the amount Franchisee must contribute to the National Marketing Fund pursuant to Section 7.2 but shall be credited against the Local Marketing requirements described in Section 8.4. In the event of authorization of such Cooperative advertising contributions each franchisee including Franchisee, shall submit its required contribution to the Cooperative as required, together with such statements as may be required by the Cooperative

9 RECORDS, AUDITS AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

9.1 Bookkeeping and Accounting

Franchisee agrees to purchase, install and use at its expense the accounting software program required by Franchisor, and agrees to use all standard accounting forms that Franchisor may furnish as part of its Manual or otherwise. Franchisee agrees to submit all bookkeeping reports that Franchisor may prescribe in its Manual. Franchisee will be solely responsible for performing all recordkeeping duties and bear the costs for performing all recordkeeping duties and services.

9.2 Submission of Non-Financial Reports

Franchisee agrees to complete and submit to Franchisor the weekly, monthly, semi-annual or other periodic reports regarding the activity of the Franchised Business that Franchisor prescribes in its Manual or otherwise.

9.3 Financial Statements

A No later than thirty (30) days following the end of each quarter during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to furnish to Franchisor in a form approved by Franchisor a statement of the Franchised Business's profit and loss for the quarter and a balance sheet as of the end of the quarter. Franchisee shall certify these statements to be true and correct.

B No later than sixty (60) days following the end of each calendar year of Franchisee during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to furnish to Franchisor in a form approved by Franchisor a statement of the Franchised Business's profit and loss for the calendar year and a balance sheet as of the end of the calendar year prepared on a compilation basis and certified to be true and correct by Franchisee. Franchisor reserves the right to require these annual financial statements to be audited by an independent certified public accountant and if it does so the opinion of said certified public accountant may be qualified only to the extent reasonably acceptable to the Franchisor.

C The financial statements required above must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles including all disclosures required under those principles.

D No later than thirty (30) days following Franchisee's filing of the tax returns of the Franchised Business, Franchisee agrees to furnish to Franchisor exact copies of the tax returns including federal, state and any local income tax returns together with a certificate from an independent certified public accountant that all Social Security payments, taxes and fees required to be paid by Franchisee to

any governmental agency or entity have been paid and that if Franchisee is a corporation there is no reason to believe that Franchisee's corporate status has been impaired

E No later than thirty (30) days following Franchisee's filing of the sales tax returns of the Franchised Business Franchisee agrees to furnish to Franchisor exact copies of the sales tax returns and a receipt confirming that the taxes and fees required to be paid by Franchisee to any governmental agency or entity have been paid

9 4 Financial Records and Audit

A Franchisee agrees to record all Gross Revenues received by it or the Franchised Business and agrees to keep for a period of at least five (5) years receipts for all sales of Franchisee's collected clothes shoes and textiles Franchisee further agrees to keep and maintain adequate records of these Gross Revenues and to maintain and preserve accurate books records and tax returns in the English language including related supporting material (such as cash receipts and credit and charge records) for the Franchised Business for at least five (5) years Franchisor may specify in its Manual or otherwise the forms that Franchisee will be required to use in recording the sales of the Franchised Business Franchisee agrees to keep and preserve for five (5) years the types and classes of records that Franchisor requires in its Manual or otherwise and all business personnel financial and operating records relating to Franchisee's Franchised Business

B Franchisor will have the right at any time with or without written notice, during regular hours to enter Franchisee's offices to inspect, audit and make copies of all records including but not limited to the following books of accounts bank statements, cash or other receipts, including sales receipts checkbooks documents, records, sales and income tax returns (federal state and if applicable city) and files of Franchisee relating to programs products and services sold and transacted These files shall include (without limitation) Franchisee's operating records, bookkeeping and accounting records customer orders operating records, operating reports correspondence general business records Franchisee's copy of the Manual (as amended) invoices payroll records, journals ledgers and Franchisee's files memoranda and other correspondence contracts and all sources and supporting records used to prepare reports and forms which Franchisee is required to submit to Franchisor under this Agreement, including the books or records of any corporation partnership or proprietorship which owns the Franchised Business Franchisee agrees to provide Franchisor with copies of any of these materials at Franchisor's request

C Franchisor may choose at its sole discretion to conduct an audit of the Franchised Business If Franchisor causes an audit to be made for any period and the audit reveals that Franchisee understated the Gross Revenues in any of Franchisee's financial statements to Franchisor by any amount then Franchisee agrees to immediately pay Franchisor the additional amount payable as shown by the audit plus interest at the highest rate permitted by law

D If an audit reveals that Franchisee understated the Gross Revenues on any of Franchisee's financial statements to Franchisor by five percent (5%) or more for any quarter, or by ten percent (10%) or more for any calendar year within the period of examination or for the entire period of examination when compared to Franchisee's actual Gross Revenues then in addition to paying the additional amounts due and interest as calculated above Franchisee agrees to immediately pay Franchisor the full cost of the audit for the entire period of examination

9 5 Corporate and Partnership Franchisee Requirements, Records

A Franchisee if a corporation and any corporate assignee shall comply with the following requirements

- 1 Furnish Franchisor with its Articles of Incorporation Bylaws other governing documents list of officers directors and shareholders (including number and percentage of shares held) and any other documents Franchisor may reasonably request, and any amendments to them

- 2 Confine its activities to the operation of the Franchised Business to a Clothes Bin business and its governing documents provide that its activities are confined exclusively to the operation of the Franchised Business
- 3 Maintain stop transfer instructions against the transfer on its records of any equity securities and must not issue any securities on the face of which the following printed legend does not legibly and conspicuously appear

"The transfer of this stock is subject to the terms and conditions of a Franchise Agreement with FLSC Recycling LLC dated _____. Reference is made to the provisions of this Franchise Agreement and to the Articles and Bylaws of this Corporation. This certificate is not transferable and is not subject to sale assignment, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance or transfer, by operation of law or otherwise without the prior written consent of FLSC Recycling LLC."
- 4 Maintain a current list of all owners of record and all beneficial owners of any class of voting stock of Franchisee and must furnish this list to Franchisor on request

B Franchisee if a partnership or proprietorship and any partnership or proprietorship assignee shall comply except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor, with the following requirements

- 1 Furnish to Franchisor a copy of its partnership agreement and any other documents which Franchisor reasonably requests and any amendments to them
- 2 If Franchisor requests, prepare and furnish to Franchisor a list of all partners and proprietors of Franchisee

C Franchisee and any corporate partnership or proprietorship assignee shall promptly notify Franchisor of any change in any of the information called for in this Section or in any document referred to in this Section

D If Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership or any other type of legal entity formed in compliance with applicable law, then all owners of Franchisee shall execute a personal guaranty agreement in substantially the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit E under which all owners of Franchisee agree to be jointly and severally liable for all the obligations to Franchisor under this Agreement and expressly agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions and covenants of this Agreement. Each present and future owner of Franchisee must agree in writing to personally guarantee the performance of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and to be individually bound by all the terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement and any other agreements between Franchisee and Franchisor.

E If Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership or any other type of legal entity formed in compliance with applicable law, then Franchisee shall inform Franchisor in writing as to the identity of all of the persons who have an ownership interest in the Franchisee entity in the attached Ownership and Management Addendum and ensure that the information contained therein is true, accurate and complete at all times. Franchisee shall not vary from the ownership interests and/or corporate structure without the prior written approval of Franchisor.

9.6 Trade Accounts

Franchisee agrees that it shall maintain its trade accounts in a current status and to seek to promptly resolve any disputes with trade suppliers.

10 INSURANCE

10.1 Required Insurance Coverage

A Franchisor imposes and prescribes minimum standards and limits for certain types of required insurance coverage in its Manual or by other written notice to Franchisee. Franchisee agrees that Franchisor may modify the required minimum limits of insurance coverage from time to time by written notice to Franchisee. Upon delivery or attempted delivery of this written notice, Franchisee agrees to immediately purchase insurance conforming to the newly established standards and limits prescribed by Franchisor.

B Franchisee agrees to purchase at its expense, and maintain in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement, the following categories of insurance coverage in forms and through insurance companies satisfactory to Franchisor:

- 1 Occurrence based comprehensive general liability coverage including bodily injury, property damage, advertising injury and personal injury of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 general aggregate and \$2,000,000 product liability aggregate.
- 2 Automobile liability coverage including coverage of owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with minimum limits of liability in the greater of (i) the amount required by all applicable state and federal laws or (ii) a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage.
- 3 All Risk Property Insurance including Fire and Extended Coverage on Franchisee's Franchised Business premises and property and the contents thereof including all supplies, inventory, fixtures, furnishings and equipment in an amount adequate to replace them in case of an insured loss.
- 4 For Franchisee's employees, workers compensation and employer's liability insurance (in statutory amounts), unemployment insurance and state disability insurance (as required by governing law).
- 5 All other insurance coverage required by federal, state, local or other political subdivision law, rule or regulation applicable to the Franchised Business.
- 6 At Franchisee's option, Business Interruption Insurance in sufficient amounts to cover at least six months of business operations, previous profit margins, maintenance of competent personnel and other fixed expenses.

C The insurance coverage acquired and maintained by Franchisee at its own expense and in accordance with this Section shall name Franchisor as an Additional Insured and provide that the coverage afforded applies separately to each insured against whom a claim is brought as though a separate policy had been issued to each insured. Each insurance policy that Franchisor requires under this Agreement must also contain a provision that the policy cannot be canceled without fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Franchisor and that all notices of default for non-payment sent to Franchisee must also be simultaneously sent to Franchisor.

Franchisee agrees not to reduce the policy limits, restrict coverage, cancel or otherwise alter or amend these insurance policies without Franchisor's written consent.

10 2 No Undertaking or Representation

Nothing contained in this Agreement may be considered an undertaking or representation by Franchisor that the insurance that Franchisee is required to obtain will insure Franchisee against any or all insurable risks of loss which may arise out of or in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business

10 3 Certificates of Insurance

Franchisee agrees to promptly provide Franchisor with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage no later than ten (10) days before the date of commencement of the Initial Training Program Franchisee agrees to deliver a complete copy of Franchisee's policies of insurance to Franchisor within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificates of Insurance Franchisee agrees to renew all insurance policies and documents and on renewal, to furnish a renewal Certificate of Insurance to Franchisor before the expiration date of the policy in question Franchisor may at any time require Franchisee to forward to Franchisor full copies of all insurance policies

10 4 Notice of Claims and Demands

Franchisee agrees to notify Franchisor of all claims or demands against Franchisee the Franchised Business or Franchisor within three (3) days of Franchisee's receiving notice of any claim or demand Franchisee further agrees to respond to all claims within the time required by law rule or regulation In addition Franchisee agrees to cooperate with Franchisor (or its designee) in every way possible to defend Franchisor and Franchisee against all claims made by employees, customers or third parties Franchisee agrees when necessary to make appearances at administrative or other hearings to present or reinforce these defenses

11 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

11 1 Restriction on Use of Confidential Information

Franchisee agrees that it will never, during the Initial Term or any Renewal Term of this Agreement or at any time after this Agreement expires or terminates divulge or use any Confidential Information (as defined below) for the benefit of any other persons partnership proprietorship association, corporation or entity "Confidential Information" means knowledge trade secrets or know-how concerning the systems of operation, programs products services customers or practices of Franchisee Franchisor or the System Confidential Information includes (without limitation) all information knowledge know-how techniques and information which Franchisor its Affiliates or their officers designate as confidential Confidential Information will not however include information which Franchisee can demonstrate came to its attention before Franchisor disclosed it to it or which at or after the time of disclosure, has become public through publication or communication by others but not through any act of Franchisee

Except as authorized in this Agreement Franchisee agrees never to copy duplicate record or otherwise reproduce any of the Confidential Information or material containing the Confidential Information in whole or in part, store it in a computer data base or other electronic format, or otherwise make it available to any third party Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to return to Franchisor all Confidential Information including all materials books records, software and manuals considered confidential under this Agreement in Franchisee's possession

Franchisee its Operating Partner and its Manager may divulge only Confidential Information necessary to operate the Franchised Business and only to those of Franchisee's employees agents or independent contractors who need access to it for this purpose

Franchisee agrees to take all necessary precautions to ensure that its employees retain the Confidential Information in confidence including but not limited to requiring its Manager and any other employees who have access to the Confidential Information to sign at the time of employment a Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement in a form substantially the same as the agreement attached to this

Agreement as Exhibit B Franchisee shall provide to Franchisor an executed copy of the Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement for all of Franchisee's employees who need access to Confidential Information in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business and shall provide the executed agreement at the time each such employee is hired

12 COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE AND NOT TO SOLICIT

12.1 In-Term and Post-Term Covenants Not to Compete and Not to Solicit

Franchisee agrees that it will receive valuable training and Confidential Information that it would otherwise not receive or have access to but for the rights licensed to Franchisee under this Agreement. Unless otherwise specified the term "you" as used in this subparagraph includes collectively and individually if Franchisee is an entity your Operating Partner officers directors members managers partners and holders of any ownership interest in Franchisee. You therefore agree to the following noncompetition and non-solicitation covenants:

(i) You agree that during the Initial Term and any Renewal Term of this Agreement you will not knowingly solicit any current or former employee of Franchisor without the prior written permission of Franchisor.

(ii) You agree that during the Initial Term and any Renewal Term of this Agreement you will not, directly or indirectly purchase, place or use any collection bins for clothes shoes and textiles other than the Bins purchased placed and used pursuant to this Agreement and you will not directly or indirectly, engage in any other business which is similar to the business of the Franchised Business or which offers or sells any product service or component which now or in the future is or becomes part of the System and/or is offered by Clothes Bin businesses or any similar product or service (a "Competitive Business").

(iii) During the Initial Term and any Renewal Term of this Agreement you are prohibited from engaging in any Competitive Business as a proprietor partner investor shareholder director officer employee principal agent, adviser or consultant. In addition, you agree not to divert any business that should be handled by the Franchised Business to any other entity. It is the intention of these provisions to preclude not only direct competition but also all forms of indirect competition such as consultation for Competitive Businesses service as an independent contractor for Competitive Businesses or any assistance or transmission of information of any kind which would be of any material assistance to a competitor. Nothing herein will prevent you from owning for investment purposes up to an aggregate of five percent (5%) of the capital stock of any Competitive Business, so long as the Competitive Business is a publicly held corporation whose stock is listed and traded on a national or regional stock exchange, and so long as you do not control the company in question.

(iv) Further during the Initial Term or any Renewal Term of this Agreement you may not be a member of a franchisee advisory council, committee board or other similar group for a Competitive Business unless you receive our prior written approval.

(v) You agree that you will not for a period of three (3) years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement regardless of the cause of termination or within three (3) years of the sale of the Franchised Business or any interest in you either directly or indirectly for yourself or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity place or use any collection bins for clothes shoes and textiles or own manage operate maintain engage in work at be employed by consult with or have any interest in a Competitive Business.

(a) Within the Territory

(b) Within twenty-five (25) miles from the Territory's boundaries and

- (c) Within the territory of any franchisee or affiliate who is operating a Clothes Bin business or who has signed a franchise agreement for the operation of a Clothes Bin business as of the effective date of termination expiration or assignment of this Agreement

(vi) It is the intention of the provisions in subpart (v) above to preclude not only direct competition but also all forms of indirect competition such as consultation for Competitive Businesses service as an independent contractor for Competitive Businesses or any assistance or transmission of information of any kind which would be of any material assistance to a competitor Nothing herein will prevent you from owning for investment purposes up to an aggregate of 5% of the capital stock of any Competitive Business so long as the Competitive Business is a publicly held corporation whose stock is listed and traded on a national or regional stock exchange and so long as you do not control the company in question

(vii) You agree that the length of time in subpart (v) above will be tolled for any period during which you are in breach of the covenants or any other period during which we seek to enforce this Agreement The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants will be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement and will continue to be enforceable regardless of whether a court of competent jurisdiction determines that Franchisor has breached any provision of this Agreement or any other law

12.2 Lesser Included Covenants Enforceable at Law

If all or any portion of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Article are held unreasonable void vague or illegal by any court or agency with competent jurisdiction over the parties and subject matter the court or agency will be empowered to revise and/or construe the covenants to fall within permissible legal limits and shall not by necessity invalidate the entire covenants Franchisee expressly agrees to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of this Article as if the resulting covenants were separately stated in and made a part of this Agreement

12.3 Enforcement of Covenants Not to Compete

Franchisee acknowledges that a violation of the covenants not to compete contained in this Agreement would result in immediate and irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law will be available Accordingly Franchisee consents to the entry of an injunction prohibiting any conduct by Franchisee in violation of the terms of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement Franchisee expressly agrees that it may conclusively be presumed that any violation of the terms of the covenants not to compete was accomplished by and through Franchisee's unlawful use of Franchisor's Confidential Information know-how methods and procedures Further Franchisee expressly agrees that any claims it may have against Franchisor whether or not arising from this Agreement will not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement Franchisee agrees to pay all costs and expenses including reasonable attorneys' and experts' fees incurred by Franchisor in connection with the enforcement of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement

13. ASSIGNMENT, RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

13.1 Assignment by Franchisor

Franchisor shall have the unlimited right to assign this Agreement and all of its rights and privileges under this Agreement to any person firm corporation or other entity

13.2 Assignment by Franchisee - General

Franchisee understands and acknowledges that the rights and duties created by this Agreement are personal to Franchisee (or if Franchisee is an entity to its owners), and that Franchisor has entered

into this Agreement in reliance on and in consideration of Franchisee's (or its owners) individual or collective personal skills and qualifications and the trust and confidentiality that Franchisor reposes in Franchisee (or its owners) Therefore neither this Agreement nor Franchisee's (or any of its owners) interest in this Agreement its rights or privileges under this Agreement or the Franchised Business may be assigned sold transferred shared redeemed sublicensed or divided voluntarily or involuntarily directly or indirectly by operation of law or otherwise in any manner without first obtaining Franchisor's written consent in accordance with this Article or without first complying with Franchisor's right of first refusal as provided for herein

Any actual or attempted assignment transfer or sale of this Agreement or any interest in this Agreement or of the Franchised Business, in violation of the terms of this Article will be null void and of no effect and will constitute a material and incurable breach of this Agreement, unless waived by Franchisor in writing

"Assignment" or "transfer" for the purposes of this Agreement includes Franchisee's (or any of its owners) voluntary involuntary direct or indirect assignment transfer sale gift or other disposition of any interest in this Agreement Franchisee or the Franchised Business An assignment or transfer includes without limitation the following events

- A The transfer or redemption in the aggregate of more than 10% of the capital stock or voting power of Franchisee (if a corporation limited liability company or other business entity) the transfer or redemption in the aggregate of more than 10% of a partnership or proprietorship interest in Franchisee (if it does business as a partnership or proprietorship) or the transfer or redemption of any other interest that affects control over the Franchisee business entity
- B The merger or consolidation or issuance of additional securities or interests representing an ownership interest in Franchisee (if a corporation limited liability company or other business entity)
- C Any issuance or sale of Franchisee's stock or any security convertible to Franchisee's stock
- D The transfer of an interest in Franchisee this Agreement or the Franchised Business in a divorce insolvency or corporate or partnership dissolution proceeding or otherwise by operation of law
- E The transfer of an interest in Franchisee this Agreement or the Franchised Business in the event of Franchisee's death or the death of one of Franchisee's owners by will declaration or transfer in trust or under the laws of intestate succession or
- F The pledge of this Agreement to someone other than Franchisor or of an ownership interest in this Agreement Franchisee the Franchised Business or the Bins as security (unless such security interest in the Bins is granted to the lender as a condition of Franchisee's financing for same)

Franchisee agrees to immediately notify Franchisor in writing of any and all transfers of ownership in a corporate partnership or proprietorship franchisee entity, even if less than 10% in accordance with the procedures set forth in Franchisor's Manual or otherwise

13.3 Assignment by Franchisee - To a Corporation Formed by Franchisee

If Franchisee desires to assign and transfer its interest in this Agreement to a corporation formed by Franchisee solely for the convenience of ownership Franchisee shall obtain Franchisor's prior written consent Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold consent if all the following conditions are met

1 The corporation is newly organized and duly incorporated and its activities are confined to acting exclusively as a Clothes Bin franchisee

2 Franchisee is the sole owner of all the stock of the corporation and is its principal officer (or Franchisee is the sole owner of 75% or more of all stock of the corporation with the remaining stockholders being Franchisee's spouse and/or adult children)

3 If Franchisee is more than one individual each individual must have the right to the same proportionate ownership interest in the corporation as it or she had in the Franchised Business before the transfer

4 Franchisee and the corporation execute an agreement in substantially the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit E with Franchisor under which Franchisee and the corporation agree to be jointly and severally liable for all the obligations to Franchisor under this Agreement and expressly agree to be bound by all the terms conditions and covenants of this Agreement Each present and future shareholder of the corporation must agree in writing to personally guarantee the performance by the corporation of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and to be individually bound by all the terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement and any other agreements between Franchisee and Franchisor

5 All stock certificates of the corporation must be endorsed with the following legend conspicuously placed

"The transfer of this stock is subject to the terms and conditions of a Franchise Agreement dated [date of this Agreement] between FLSC Recycling LLC and [Name of Franchisee] This certificate is not transferable and is not subject to sale assignment pledge mortgage encumbrance or transfer by operation of law or otherwise without the prior written consent of FLSC Recycling LLC "

6 The Articles of Incorporation Bylaws and other organizational documents of the corporation must state that the issuance and transfer of any interest in the corporation are restricted by the terms of the Franchise Agreement

7 Franchisee agrees to execute a full general release in favor of Franchisor

Any transfer pursuant to this Section will not be subject to Franchisor's rights of first refusal provided for below and will not require payment of a transfer fee

13.4 Assignment by Franchisee - Sale to Third Party

A Franchisee may not sell or otherwise assign or transfer the franchise conveyed by this Agreement the Franchised Business or any interest therein without Franchisor's prior written consent If Franchisor does not elect to exercise its right of first refusal, then Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold consent to the assignment and sale Franchisee agrees that it will not be unreasonable for Franchisor to impose among other requirements the following conditions to consenting to the assignment and sale

- 1 That Franchisee complies with the right of first refusal provisions as provided for in this Agreement
- 2 That the proposed assignee applies to Franchisor for acceptance as a franchisee and furnishes to Franchisor the information and references that Franchisor requests to determine assignee's skills qualifications and economic resources
- 3 That the proposed assignee presents itself for a personal interview at Franchisor's corporate office or any other location designated by Franchisor at the date and time reasonably requested by Franchisor, without expense to Franchisor

- 4 That the assignee (or the principal officers, shareholders or directors of a corporate assignee) demonstrates that it has the skills qualifications ethics moral values and economic resources necessary in Franchisor's reasonable judgment to conduct the Franchised Business contemplated by this Agreement and to fulfill its obligations to the assignor
- 5 That the proposed assignee or its designated manager has attended and successfully completed Franchisor's initial training program before the assignment and any other training that Franchisor reasonably requires there shall be no cost for the initial training however all expenses including transportation to any training lodging food salaries of proposed assignee's employees and other living expenses shall be borne by the proposed assignee
- 6 That as of the date of the assignment the assignor has fully complied with all of its monetary and other obligations to Franchisor under this Agreement and any other agreement or arrangement with Franchisor
- 7 That if the Franchise Agreement is being assigned or the Franchised Business is being sold the assignee executes a separate Franchise Agreement in the form and on the terms and conditions Franchisor then offers to prospective franchisees who are similarly situated (except that the assignee will not be obligated to pay another Initial Franchise Fee and the Continuing Royalty Fee and BLIP Monitoring Fee will be that specified in this Agreement) The term of the new Franchise Agreement will expire on the date of expiration of this Agreement The execution of the new Franchise Agreement will terminate this Agreement except for the guarantees of Franchisee and the post-termination and post-expiration provisions under this Agreement
- 8 That the total sales price is not so excessive in Franchisor's sole determination that it jeopardizes the continued economic viability and future operations of the franchise
- 9 If the proposed assignee is purchasing part but not all of an interest in a corporate or partnership franchisee to this Agreement then the proposed assignee must execute a Guarantee in the form acceptable to Franchisor guarantying all of the obligations under this Agreement
- 10 That the assignor (and all shareholders of a corporate assignor and all partners of a partnership assignor, and all proprietors of a proprietorship assignor) executes a general release of any and all claims demands and causes of action which Franchisee and its partners proprietors directors officers shareholders executors administrators and assigns (as the case may be) may or might have against Franchisor and their respective officers directors shareholders agents attorneys contractors and employees in their corporate and individual capacities including without limitation, claims arising under federal state and local laws rules and ordinances
- 11 That the assignor pays Franchisor a transfer fee of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15 000 00)
- 12 That the assignor furnishes to Franchisor a copy of the executed contract of assignment
- 13 That the assignee at its expense upgrades the Franchised Business to conform to the then-current standards and specifications of the System and completes this upgrading within the time reasonably specified by Franchisor

14 That Franchisee remains liable for all the obligations to Franchisor arising out of or related to this Agreement before the effective date of the transfer or assignment and executes all instruments reasonably requested by Franchisor to evidence this liability, and

15 That the assignor complies with the terms of the post-term covenant not to compete set forth in this Agreement commencing on the effective date of the assignment

B If Franchisor consents to the assignment of this franchise it will also consent to the assignment of Franchisee's Leases with its lessors and all other agreements between Franchisor and Franchisee. Franchisee if the franchise is assigned also agrees to assign its Leases with its lessors and all other agreements between Franchisor and Franchisee to the same assignee. After the assignment Franchisee will remain liable under all the assigned agreements to the extent they require

C Franchisee agrees to defend at its own cost and to indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor its parent (if any) and the subsidiaries affiliates designees shareholders directors officers employees and agents of either entity from and against any and all losses costs expenses (including attorneys' and experts' fees), court costs claims demands damages liabilities however caused (whether or not the losses costs expenses, court costs claims demands, damages or liabilities are reduced to judgment) resulting directly or indirectly from or pertaining to any statements representations or warranties that may be given by Franchisee to any proposed assignee of the franchise or any claim that Franchisee or the assignor engaged in fraud deceit violation of franchise laws or other illegality in connection with the negotiations leading to the consummation of the assignment

13.5 Assignment by Franchisee - Transfer Upon Death or Disability

A Upon the death or disability of Franchisee or the owner of a controlling interest in Franchisee (if Franchisee is an entity) Franchisor will require Franchisee or such owner (or Franchisee's or such owner's executor administrator conservator guardian or other personal representative (Estate)) to transfer Franchisee's interest in this Agreement (or such owner's interest in Franchisee) to a third party in accordance with Section 13.4 of this Agreement. Such disposition (including without limitation any transfer by bequest or inheritance) must be completed within the time we designate but not more than five months from the date of death or disability. Such disposition will be subject to the terms and conditions applicable to transfers as set forth in this Article. The failure to transfer Franchisee's interest in this Agreement or the ownership interest in Franchisee within this period of time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and Franchisor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon notice without providing any opportunity to cure. For purposes of this Agreement the term disability shall mean a mental or physical disability impairment or condition that is reasonably expected to prevent or actually does prevent you or an owner of a controlling interest in Franchisee (if an entity) from directing the business affairs of or managing and operating, the Franchised Business

B Until the transfer of Franchisee's interest (or such owner's interest in Franchisee) to a third party is completed or until Franchisor's termination of this Agreement for failure to transfer such interest within the time period set forth in Section 13.5(A) above the Estate may continue the operation of the Franchised Business if (i) the Estate provides a competent and qualified individual acceptable to Franchisor to serve as an Operating Partner or Manager on a full-time basis (ii) this individual attends and successfully completes Franchisor's next offered Initial Training Program at the Estate's expense and (iii) this individual assumes full-time operation of the Franchised Business as Operating Partner or Manager within one (1) month of the date Franchisee (or owner) dies or becomes disabled

C From the date of death or disability until a fully trained and qualified Operating Partner or Manager assumes full-time operational control of the Franchised Business Franchisor may assume full control of and operate the Franchised Business but will have no obligation to do so. If Franchisor does so then during this period Franchisor will deduct its expenses for travel lodging meals and all other expenses and fees from the Franchised Business's sales and pay itself a reasonable management fee of up to Eight Hundred Dollars (\$800) per week. This management fee will be in addition to the Continuing Royalty Fees

BLIP Monitoring Fees, and Marketing Fund Fees due to Franchisor. Any remaining funds will then be remitted to Franchisee's Estate until the transfer of Franchisee's interest (or an owner's controlling interest in Franchisee) to a third party is completed or until Franchisor's termination of this Agreement for failure to transfer such interest within the time period set forth in Section 13.5(A) above. Any deficiency in sums due to Franchisor under this Agreement must be paid by Franchisee's Estate to Franchisor within ten (10) days of Franchisor's notifying the Estate of the deficiency. Franchisor will not be obligated to operate Franchisee's franchise. If it does so, Franchisor will not be responsible for any operational losses of the franchise nor will it be obligated to continue operation of the Franchised Business.

13.6 Right of First Refusal

The right of Franchisee to assign, transfer, redeem or sell its interest in this Agreement or the Franchised Business voluntarily or by operation of law (as provided above) will be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal. Franchisor shall exercise its right of first refusal in the following manner:

1. Franchisee shall deliver to Franchisor a true and complete copy of the offer (the "notice") and furnish to Franchisor any additional information concerning the proposed transaction that Franchisor reasonably requests.

2. Within fifteen (15) days after Franchisor's receipt of the notice (or, if Franchisor requests additional information, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the additional information), Franchisor may either consent or withhold its consent to the assignment or redemption in accordance with this Article, or at its option, accept the assignment to itself or to its nominee on the terms and conditions specified in the notice. However, Franchisor will be entitled to all of the customary representations and warranties given by the seller of assets, including (without limitation) representations and warranties as to ownership, condition of and title to assets, liens and encumbrances on the assets, validity of contracts and agreements, and Franchisee's contingent and other liabilities affecting the assets.

3. If a partial transfer is proposed through the assignment or redemption of more than 25% of the capital stock of a corporate franchisee or of more than 25% of partnership or proprietorship interests to other than the original partners or proprietors of Franchisee (measured against the ownership of the Franchisee entity as originally constituted on the date of execution of this Agreement), then Franchisor will have the option to purchase not only the interests being transferred but also the remaining interests so that Franchisor's resulting ownership will be 100% of the franchise. The price of these remaining interests will be proportionate to the price of the interests initially being offered.

4. Franchisor's credit will be deemed equal to the credit of any proposed purchaser. Franchisor may substitute cash for any other form of payment proposed in the offer.

5. If Franchisor exercises its right of first refusal, Franchisor will be given at least sixty (60) days after notifying Franchisee of its election to exercise its right of first refusal to prepare for closing. Franchisee agrees to take all action necessary to assign its Leases with the lessor of the Bin Locations to Franchisor.

6. If Franchisor elects not to exercise its right of first refusal and consents to the proposed assignment or redemption, then Franchisee will, subject to the provisions of this section, be free to assign this Agreement or the Franchised Business to its proposed assignee on the terms and conditions specified in the notice. If, however, the terms are changed, the changed terms will be deemed a new proposal, and Franchisor will have a right of first refusal with respect to this new proposal.

7. Franchisor's election not to exercise its right of first refusal with regard to any offer will not affect its right of first refusal with regard to any later offer. If Franchisor does not exercise its right of first refusal, this will not constitute approval of the proposed transferee, assignee, redemption or the transaction itself. Franchisee and any proposed assignee must comply with all the criteria and procedures for assignment of the franchise, the Franchise Agreement and/or the Franchised Business specified in this section.

13.7 No Encumbrance

Franchisee will have no right to pledge, encumber, hypothecate or otherwise give a security interest in this Agreement, the Bins (unless such security interest in the Bins is granted to the lender as a condition of Franchisee's financing for same) or the Franchised Business in any manner to any third party person or entity without Franchisor's prior written permission, which Franchisor may withhold for any reason.

14 PROPRIETARY MARKS

14.1 Franchisee's Non-Ownership of Proprietary Marks

Nothing in this Agreement will give Franchisee any right, title or interest in or to any of the Proprietary Marks except as a mere privilege and non-exclusive license during the term of this Agreement to display and use the Proprietary Marks according to the limitations set forth in this Agreement. Franchisee understands and agrees that the limited license to use the Proprietary Marks granted by this Agreement applies only to those Proprietary Marks which Franchisor designates (and has not designated as withdrawn from use) and those Proprietary Marks which Franchisor may in the future designate in writing. Franchisee agrees not to represent in any manner that it has acquired any ownership or equitable rights in any of the Proprietary Marks by virtue of the limited license granted under this Agreement, or Franchisee's use of the Proprietary Marks. All uses of the Proprietary Marks by Franchisee, whether as a trademark, service mark, trade name or trade style, will inure to Franchisor's benefit. Following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, no monetary amount will be attributable to any goodwill associated with Franchisee's use of the Proprietary Marks or operation of the Franchised Business.

14.2 Acts in Derogation of the Proprietary Marks

Franchisee agrees that the Proprietary Marks are the exclusive property of Franchisor (or its affiliate). Franchisee asserts and will in the future assert no claim to any goodwill, reputation or ownership of the Proprietary Marks by virtue of Franchisee's licensed use of the Proprietary Marks or for any other reason. Franchisee agrees that it will not do or permit any act or thing to be done in derogation of any of the rights of Franchisor in connection with the Proprietary Marks, either during or after the term of this Agreement. Franchisee agrees not to apply for or obtain any trademark or service mark registration of any of the licensed Proprietary Marks or any confusingly similar marks in its own name. Franchisee agrees to use the Proprietary Marks only for the uses and in the manner licensed under this Agreement and as provided in this Agreement. Franchisee agrees that it will not, during or after the term of this Agreement, in any way dispute or impugn the validity of the Proprietary Marks, the rights of Franchisor to the Proprietary Marks, or the rights of Franchisor, its affiliates or other franchisees of Franchisor to use the Proprietary Marks.

14.3 Use and Display of Proprietary Marks

A. Franchisee agrees to use the Proprietary Marks in full compliance with rules prescribed from time to time by Franchisor in its Manual or otherwise. Franchisee is prohibited (except as expressly provided in this Agreement) from using any Proprietary Mark with any prefix, suffix or other modifying words, terms, designs or symbols (other than logos licensed by Franchisor to Franchisee). Franchisee may not use any Proprietary Mark in connection with the sale of any unauthorized product, service or program or in any other manner not explicitly authorized in writing by Franchisor. Franchisee may use the Proprietary Marks only for the operation of the Franchised Business or in advertising for the Franchised Business. Franchisee's right to use the Proprietary Marks is limited to the uses authorized under this Agreement.

B. Franchisee may not use the Proprietary Marks in any way which will incur any obligation or indebtedness on behalf of Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to comply with Franchisor's instructions in filing and maintaining all requisite trade name or fictitious name registrations, and to execute any documents deemed necessary by Franchisor or its counsel to obtain protection for the Proprietary Marks or to maintain their continued validity and enforceability.

C Franchisee agrees to affix the Proprietary Marks on the Bins and any equipment signs stationery advertising sales/promotional materials and other objects in the size color, lettering style and fashion and at the places which Franchisor designates in its Manual or otherwise Franchisee also agrees to display the Proprietary Marks and relevant trademark and copyright notices pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Manual Except as expressly provided in the Manual or otherwise Franchisee may not erect or display in or on its Bins stationery, advertising sales or promotional materials or any other objects bearing any other trademarks, logotypes symbols or service marks Franchisee may not use any names marks or logotypes other than the Proprietary Marks in connection with the Franchised Business without Franchisor's prior written approval

14.4 Required Means of Clothes Bin Identification

Franchisee shall conduct its Franchised Business under the assumed business name "Clothes Bin" Franchisee agrees at its expense to perform all filings and procure all required or necessary governmental approvals or registrations required to do business under that assumed business name Franchisee agrees to identify itself as a franchisee but not an agent of Franchisor

14.5 Defense of Proprietary Marks by Franchisor

If Franchisee receives notice is informed or learns of any claim suit or demand against it on account of any alleged infringement unfair competition or similar matter relating to the use of the Proprietary Marks Franchisor has been granted the right to use (each a "claim") Franchisee agrees to promptly notify Franchisor Franchisor will then promptly take any action it may consider necessary to protect and defend Franchisee against the claim and indemnify Franchisee against any actual damages and reasonable costs or expenses incurred in connection with the claim so long as the claim is based solely on any alleged infringement unfair competition or similar matter relating to the use of the Proprietary Marks Franchisee may not settle or compromise the claim by a third party without Franchisor's prior written consent Franchisor will have the right to defend compromise and settle the claim at its sole cost and expense using its own counsel Franchisee agrees to cooperate fully with Franchisor in connection with the defense of the claim Franchisee grants irrevocable authority to Franchisor and appoints Franchisor as Franchisee's attorney in fact to defend and/or settle all claims of this type Franchisee may participate at its own expense in the defense or settlement but Franchisor's decisions with regard to the settlement will be final Franchisor will have no obligation to defend or indemnify Franchisee pursuant to this section if the claim arises out of or relates to Franchisee's use of any of the Proprietary Marks Franchisor has been granted the right to use in violation of the terms of this Agreement

14.6 Prosecution of Infringers

If Franchisee receives notice is informed or learns that any third party which it believes is not authorized to use the Proprietary Marks is using the Proprietary Marks or any variant of the Proprietary Marks Franchisee agrees to promptly notify Franchisor Franchisor will then determine whether or not it wishes to take any action against the third party on account of the alleged infringement of the Proprietary Marks Franchisee will have no right to make any demand or to prosecute any claim against any alleged infringer of the Proprietary Marks for or on account of an alleged infringement

14.7 Discontinuance or Substitution of Proprietary Marks

Franchisee agrees to comply with any instruction by Franchisor to modify or discontinue use of any Proprietary Mark or to use any additional or substituted Proprietary Marks Franchisee waives any other claim arising from or relating to any Proprietary Mark change modification or substitution Franchisor will not be liable to Franchisee for any expenses losses or damages sustained by Franchisee as a result of any Proprietary Mark addition, modification substitution or discontinuation If Franchisor requires Franchisee to add modify substitute or discontinue any Proprietary Mark Franchisee agrees to bear the costs and expenses associated with any such changes Franchisee covenants not to commence or join in any litigation or other proceeding against Franchisor for any of these expenses, losses or damages

15 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

15.1 Independent Contractor

Franchisee understands and agrees that Franchisee is and will be an independent contractor of Franchisor under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, fiduciary or agency relationship between Franchisee and Franchisor, and neither party to this Agreement is an employee, agent, servant, partner or joint venture of the other, meaning that, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement, no party to this Agreement has the authority, implied, apparent or expressed, to lawfully bind the other with respect to any matter. No employee of Franchisee will be deemed to be an employee of Franchisor. Neither Franchisee nor any employee of Franchisee whose compensation for services is paid by Franchisee may, in any way, directly or indirectly, expressly or by implication, be construed to be an employee of Franchisor for any purpose, most particularly with respect to any mandated or other insurance coverage, tax or contributions, or requirements pertaining to withholdings levied or fixed by any city, state or federal governmental agency. Franchisor will not have the power to hire or fire Franchisee's employees.

15.2 Indemnification

Franchisee shall indemnify Franchisor and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, owners, employees and representatives from any and all actions, judgments, claims, damages, liabilities, losses, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, even if incident to appellate, post-judgment or bankruptcy proceedings) to which they become subject or that they incur arising from or relating in any manner to the Franchisee's ownership or operation of the Franchised Business, including but not limited to Franchisor's placement of the Bins at Bin Locations. In no event, however, need the Franchisee indemnify Franchisor for any matter caused directly by Franchisor's gross negligence or intentional misconduct. Notwithstanding the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement, this indemnity continues in full force and effect.

16 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

16.1 Termination by Franchisor - Automatic Termination Without Notice

Franchisee will be in default of this Agreement and all rights granted in this Agreement will immediately and automatically terminate and revert to Franchisor without notice to Franchisee if Franchisee, the Franchised Business or the business to which the franchise relates is adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, all or a substantial part of the assets thereof are assigned to or for the benefit of any creditor, a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against Franchisee or the franchised business and is not immediately contested and/or dismissed within sixty (60) days from filing a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver or other custodian of Franchisee, the franchised business or assets of either is filed and consented to by Franchisee, a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of all or part of Franchisee's assets or property is appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction, proceedings for a composition with creditors under any state or federal law are instituted by or against Franchisee or the franchised business, Franchisee is dissolved, execution is levied against Franchisee, the franchised business or its property or the real or personal property of the franchised business is sold after levy thereon by any governmental body or agency, sheriff, marshal or constable.

16.2 Termination by Franchisor Upon Notice - No Opportunity to Cure

Franchisee will have materially breached this Agreement and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted under this Agreement without affording Franchisee any opportunity to cure the breach, effective immediately upon Franchisee's receipt of notice (which, whether sent by certified mail, registered mail, overnight courier or personal physical delivery, will be deemed to have been received by Franchisee upon delivery or first attempted delivery of the notice to Franchisee) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

A Franchisee at any time ceases to operate the Franchised Business, abandons the franchise relationship or abandons the franchise by failing to operate the Franchised Business for such period of time after which it is not unreasonable under the facts and circumstances for Franchisor to conclude that Franchisee does not intend to operate the franchise) unless Franchisee's failure to operate is due to fire flood, other Acts of God beyond Franchisee's control

B Franchisee omitted or misrepresented any material fact in the information it furnished to Franchisor in the application process or in connection with Franchisor's decision to enter into this Agreement

C Franchisor and Franchisee agree in writing to terminate the Franchise Agreement

D Franchisee fails to timely purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within thirty (30) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement

E Franchisee (or if Franchisee is a corporation, partnership proprietorship or other entity, any principal of Franchisee) engages in an act that could be deemed a felony fraud, crime involving moral turpitude or any other crime or offense which Franchisor reasonably believes is related to Franchisee's operation of the Franchised Business or is likely to have an adverse effect on the System the Proprietary Marks the goodwill associated with the Proprietary Marks, Franchisor's reputation or Franchisor's interest in the System or Proprietary Marks

F Franchisee (or any principal of a corporate, partnership proprietorship or other entity franchisee) purports to transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement any interest in Franchisee or the Franchised Business to any third party in violation of the terms of this Agreement or Franchisee or Franchisee's Estate fails to transfer Franchisee's interest in this Agreement (or an owner's interest in Franchisee) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and/or within the time period set forth in Section 13.5(A)

G Franchisee conceals revenues knowingly maintains false books or records, falsifies information or otherwise defrauds or makes false representations to Franchisor or to any federal state or local taxing authorities or knowingly submits any substantially false report to Franchisor

H Franchisee engages in any conduct or practice that is a fraud upon consumers or is an unfair unethical or deceptive trade act or practice

I Franchisee interferes or attempts to interfere with Franchisor's contractual relations with other franchisees customers employees advertising agencies or any third parties

J Franchisee interferes or attempts to interfere with Franchisor's ability or right to franchise or license others to use and employ the Proprietary Marks and System or Franchisee makes any use of the Proprietary Marks not authorized under this Agreement

K Franchisee fails to carry the required insurance as set forth in Section 10.1 of this Agreement

L Franchisee receives three (3) notices of default within any 365-day period

M Franchisee offers or sells any unapproved products or services and/or conducts (or permits the conducting of) any business other than the business contemplated by this Agreement in connection with the Franchised Business or under the Proprietary Marks without Franchisor's prior written consent

N Franchisee violates, more than once, the prohibition against sorting altering removing or adding any items to the clothes shoes and textiles originally collected from the Bins or including wet bags

or wet or water damaged clothes shoes and textiles in any batch sold to Franchisor or any third party as set forth in Section 5.3

O Franchisee fails to clean up and clear debris from the area surrounding the Bins within forty-eight (48) hours of a Bin Location lessor's (or sublessor's) notice to Franchisee on three (3) or more occasions

16.3 Termination by Franchisor – Fifteen and Seven Days to Cure

A Except as provided above, Franchisee will have fifteen (15) calendar days after its receipt from Franchisor of a written Notice of Default to remedy any of the following defaults under this Agreement and to provide evidence that it has done so to Franchisor:

(i) Franchisee fails to timely pay any amounts due to any of the landlords of the Bin Locations pursuant to the Bin Location Leases

(ii) Franchisee fails an operational audit or inspection by Franchisor

B Except as provided above, Franchisee will have seven (7) calendar days after its receipt from Franchisor of a written Notice of Default to remedy any default under this Agreement not specified in the preceding sections, including but not limited to failure to timely pay any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement and to provide evidence that it has done so to Franchisor

C If Franchisee has not cured any default within the 15-day or 7-day period (or, if appropriate, Franchisee has not initiated action to cure the default within that time) or any longer period that applicable law may require, this Agreement will terminate immediately upon expiration of the 15-day or 7-day period or any longer period required by applicable law

All Notices of Default and Termination, whether sent by certified mail, registered mail, electronic mail, fax, overnight courier or by physically delivering the notice in person, will be deemed to have been received by Franchisee upon delivery or first attempted delivery of the notice to Franchisee

16.4 Franchisee's Failure to Pay

Franchisee's failure to make payments of any Continuing Royalty Fee, BLIP Monitoring Fee, Marketing Fund Fee or other money due and owing to Franchisor, after receipt from Franchisor of notice of the default granting an opportunity to cure, will be deemed Franchisee's willful and wrongful breach under this Agreement and Franchisee's decision to reject and terminate this Agreement and all related agreements between Franchisee and Franchisor

16.5 Cross Default

Any default or breach by Franchisee of any other agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee will be deemed a default under this Agreement, and any default or breach of this Agreement by Franchisee will be deemed a default or breach under any and all other agreements between Franchisor and Franchisee. If the nature of the default under any other agreement would have permitted Franchisor to terminate this Agreement if the default had occurred under this Agreement, then Franchisor will have the right to terminate this Agreement and all the other agreements between Franchisor and Franchisee in the same manner provided for in this Agreement for termination of this Agreement. Franchisee will be given the same opportunity to cure defaults under any other agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee as Franchisee has under this Agreement

16.6 Notice Required by Law

If any valid applicable law or regulation of a competent governmental authority with jurisdiction over this Agreement or the parties to this Agreement limits Franchisor's rights of termination under this

Agreement or requires longer notice or cure periods than those set forth above then this Agreement will be deemed amended to conform to the minimum notice cure periods or restrictions upon termination required by the laws and regulations Franchisor will not however be precluded from contesting the validity enforceability or application of the laws or regulations in any action proceeding hearing or dispute relating to this Agreement or the termination of this Agreement

17 FURTHER OBLIGATIONS AND RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES ON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION

17.1 Post-Termination Obligations

A If this Agreement expires or terminates for any reason Franchisee will cease to be an authorized Clothes Bin franchisee and Franchisee will lose all rights to the use of the Proprietary Marks the System all Confidential Information and know-how and any goodwill engendered by the use of the Proprietary Marks

B Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for whatever reason Franchisee agrees to

1 Immediately pay all sums due and owing to Franchisor and all sums due and owing to any lessor employees, taxing authorities advertising agencies and all other third parties and shall immediately pay to Franchisor the amount of any balance of the BLIP Monitoring Fees for which Franchisor has become obligated to pay to third parties on behalf of Franchisee in connection with Franchisee's Bins and this Agreement

2 Discontinue the use of the Proprietary Marks remove the Proprietary Marks from the Bins (unless Franchisor purchases them from Franchisee), and not operate or do business under any name or in any manner which might tend to give the general public the impression that it is operating a Clothes Bin business or any similar business Franchisee may not use in any manner or for any purpose directly or indirectly any of the Confidential Information trade secrets procedures forms techniques know-how or materials acquired by Franchisee by virtue of the relationship established by this Agreement, including (without limitation) specifications or descriptions of Clothes Bin products and services employees and independent contractors Franchisor's Manual and any Supplements to it forms advertising matter marks devices signs insignia slogans and designs used in connection with the Franchised Business telephone number listed in any telephone directory under the name "Clothes Bin" or any similar designation or directory listing relating to the Franchised Business, and, the systems procedures, techniques criteria concepts designs advertising and promotion techniques, specifications and all other components specifications and standards which comprise (or in the future may comprise) a part of the System

3 Take all necessary action to cancel any assumed name or equivalent registration which contains the Proprietary Mark "Clothes Bin" or any other Proprietary Mark, or any variant within fifteen (15) days following termination or expiration of this Agreement If Franchisee fails or refuses to do so Franchisor may in Franchisee's name on Franchisee's behalf and at Franchisee's expense execute all documents necessary to cause discontinuance of Franchisee's use of the name "Clothes Bin" or any related name used under this Agreement Franchisee irrevocably appoints Franchisor as Franchisee's attorney-in-fact to do so

4 Upon any termination of this Agreement by Franchisor for cause Franchisor will have the right immediately to maintain continuous operation of the former Franchised Business provide for orderly change of management and disposition of personal property and otherwise protect Franchisor's interests If Franchisee disputes the validity of Franchisor's termination of the franchise Franchisor will nevertheless have the option (which Franchisee irrevocably grants) to operate the Franchised Business pending the final unappealed determination of the dispute by a court of competent jurisdiction and/or arbitration panel If a court of competent jurisdiction makes a

final unappealed determination that the termination was not valid Franchisor agrees to make a full and complete accounting for the period during which it operated the former Franchised Business

5 In the event of termination for any default by Franchisee or of termination by Franchisee through failure to make payment following notice to cure pay to Franchisor all expenses it incurs as a result of the default or termination including all damages costs and expenses and reasonable attorneys' and experts' fees

6 At Franchisor's option assign to Franchisor any interest which Franchisee has in any Bin Leases right or entry or easement for the Bin Locations rendering all necessary assistance to Franchisor to enable it to take prompt possession or control of the Bins at the Bin Locations

7 Immediately deliver to Franchisor all training or other manuals furnished to Franchisee (including the Manual and Supplements to the Manual) computer software and database material, customer lists records and files documents instructions display items advertising and promotional material any and all materials signs and related items which bear the Proprietary Marks or slogans or insignias or designs advertising contracts, forms and other materials or property of Franchisor and any copies of them in Franchisee's possession which relate to the operation of the Franchised Business Franchisee may retain no copy or record of any of these items except for Franchisee's copy of this Agreement, any correspondence between the parties and any other documents which Franchisee reasonably needs for compliance with any provision of law Franchisee agrees that the foregoing items, materials lists files software and other similar items will be deemed to be the property of Franchisor for all purposes

8 Within fifteen (15) days from the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement arrange with Franchisor for an inventory to be made by Franchisor at Franchisor's cost of all the Bins of Franchisee and all items bearing the Proprietary Marks Franchisor will have the option to be exercised within thirty (30) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement to purchase from Franchisee any or all of these items at fair market value 'Fair market value means depreciated book value or actual fair market value, whichever is less If the parties cannot agree on a fair market value within a reasonable time Franchisor will designate an independent appraiser The appraiser's determination will be binding Franchisee will be responsible for paying the entire fee charged by the independent appraiser If Franchisor elects to exercise this option to purchase it may set off all amounts due from Franchisee under this Agreement against any payments for the purchase

9 Immediately execute all agreements necessary to effectuate the termination in a prompt and timely manner

10 Cease using the telephone numbers listed on any local internet search engines Yellow Pages or White Pages of any telephone directories under the name "Clothes Bin" or any other confusingly similar name or, upon Franchisor's written demand, direct the telephone company to transfer to Franchisor or to any other person and location that Franchisor directs the telephone numbers listed for the Franchised Business on any local internet search engines Yellow Pages or White Pages If Franchisee does not promptly direct the telephone company to do so Franchisee irrevocably appoints Franchisor as its attorney in-fact to direct the telephone company to do so

11 Strictly comply with the post-termination/post-expiration covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement

12 Continue to abide by those restrictions pertaining to the use of the Confidential Information trade secrets and know-how set forth in this Agreement

13 Immediately surrender to Franchisor all computer software data storage disks or tapes used in the operation of the Franchised Business printouts and other information pertaining to computer operations codes procedures and programming Franchisee agrees not to destroy

damage, hide or take any steps to prevent Franchisor from obtaining any information which Franchisee had stored in the computer system of the Franchised Business. Franchisee agrees not to retain any printouts, disks or tapes containing any of the programs or data stored in the computer system.

14 If Franchisor elects not to assume possession or control of the Bins, then promptly upon termination or expiration, Franchisee agrees to de-identify all of the Bins by removing all of Franchisor's trade dress (by repainting the Bins in a different color), the Clothes Bin name and Proprietary Marks from the Bins to distinguish the Bins from Clothes Bin bins.

C The expiration or termination of this Agreement will be without prejudice to Franchisor's rights against Franchisee, and will not relieve Franchisee of any of its obligations to Franchisor at the time of expiration or termination, or terminate Franchisee's obligations which by their nature survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

18 WAIVER AND DELAY

No waiver or delay in either party's enforcement of any breach of any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement will be construed as a waiver by that party of any preceding or succeeding breach or any other term, covenant or condition of this Agreement. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the acceptance of any payment specified to be paid by Franchisee under this Agreement will not be, nor be construed to be, a waiver of any breach of any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement.

19 FRANCHISOR'S WITHHOLDING OF CONSENT, FRANCHISEE'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

In no event may Franchisee make any claim for money damages based on any claim or assertion that Franchisor has unreasonably withheld or delayed any consent or approval to a proposed act by Franchisee under the terms of this Franchise Agreement. Franchisee waives any such claim for damages. Franchisee may not claim any such damages by way of setoff, counterclaim or defense. Franchisee's sole remedy for the claim will be an action or proceeding to enforce the Agreement provisions for specific performance or for declaratory judgment.

20 INTEGRATION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties with reference to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede any and all prior negotiations, understandings, representations and agreements. Franchisee acknowledges that it is entering into this Agreement and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement as a result of its own independent investigation of the Franchised Business and not as a result of any representations about Franchisor made by its shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, independent contractors or other franchisees which are contrary to the terms set forth in this Agreement or of any disclosure document, prospectus, disclosure document or other similar document required or permitted to be given to Franchisee pursuant to applicable law.

This Agreement may not be amended orally, but may be amended only by a written instrument signed by the parties. Franchisee expressly acknowledges that no oral promises or declarations were made to it and that the obligations of Franchisor are confined exclusively to the terms in this Agreement. Franchisee understands and assumes the business risks inherent in this enterprise.

Nothing in this Agreement or in any related agreement, however, is intended to disclaim the representations made by Franchisor in the disclosure document or in its exhibits or amendments that Franchisor furnished to Franchisee.

21 NOTICES

Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing shall be delivered to the other party personally by certified or registered mail (and return receipt requested, postage prepaid) by overnight courier or by electronic mail and will be effective on the date that delivery is documented to have been first attempted Any notice to Franchisor shall be addressed to Franchisor at

FLSC RECYCLING LLC
Attn: Marc Douglas
Email: Accounting@ClothesBinFranchise.com
3911 SW 47th Avenue Suite 903
Davie Florida 33314
844 FLL BINS (844 355 2467)

Any notice to Franchisee shall be addressed to Franchisee at

Email _____@_____com
(or the email address assigned to Franchisee under this Agreement)

Either party to this Agreement may in writing on ten (10) days notice inform the other of a new or changed address or addressee(s) to which notices under this Agreement should be sent

22 MISCELLANEOUS

22.1 Construction and Interpretation, Further Acts

The titles and subtitles of the various articles and sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience and will not affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms provisions covenants and conditions of this Agreement

The language of this Agreement will in all cases be construed simply according to its fair and plain meaning and not strictly for or against Franchisor or Franchisee

It is agreed that if any provision of this Agreement is capable of two constructions one of which would render the provision void and the other of which would render the provision valid then the provision will have the meaning which renders it valid

Since the words 'Franchisor' and 'Franchisee' in this Agreement may be applicable to one or more parties, the singular will include the plural and the masculine will include the feminine and neuter. If more than one party or person is referred to as 'Franchisee' under this Agreement then their obligations and liabilities under this Agreement will be joint and several

The parties agree to execute all other documents and perform all further acts necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this Agreement

Each reference in this Agreement to a corporation or partnership will also refer to a limited liability company and any other entity or similar organization. Each reference to the organizational documents shareholders, directors officers and stock of a corporation in this Agreement will also refer to the functional

equivalents of the organizational documents shareholders directors officers and voting rights, as applicable in the case of a limited liability company or any other entity or similar organization

22 2 Severability

Nothing contained in this Agreement may be construed as requiring the commission of any act contrary to law. Whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future statute, law, ordinance or regulation contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter will prevail, but the affected provision of this Agreement will be curtailed and limited only to the extent necessary to bring it within the requirement of the law. If any article, section, sentence or clause of this Agreement is held to be indefinite, invalid or otherwise unenforceable, the entire Agreement will not fail for this reason, and the balance of the Agreement will continue in full force and effect. If any court of competent jurisdiction deems any provision of this Agreement (other than for the payment of money) unreasonable, the court may declare a reasonable modification of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be valid and enforceable, and the parties agree to be bound by and perform this Agreement as so modified.

23 COSTS OF ENFORCEMENT, ATTORNEYS' FEES, GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, ARBITRATION

23 1 Costs of Enforcement

Franchisor will be entitled to recover from Franchisee reasonable attorneys' fees, experts' fees, court costs and all other expenses of litigation, if Franchisor prevails in any action instituted against Franchisee to secure or protect Franchisor's rights under this Agreement, or to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

23 2 Attorneys' Fees

If Franchisor becomes a party to any action or proceeding concerning this Agreement or the Franchised Business due to any act or omission of Franchisee or its authorized representatives and not to any act or omission of Franchisor or its authorized representatives, or if Franchisor becomes a party to any litigation or any insolvency proceedings pursuant to the bankruptcy code or any adversary proceeding in conjunction with an insolvency proceeding with respect to Franchisee or the Franchised Business, then Franchisee will be liable to Franchisor for the reasonable attorneys' fees, experts' fees and court costs incurred by Franchisor in the action or proceeding, regardless of whether the action or proceeding proceeds to judgment. In addition, Franchisor will be entitled to add all costs of collection, interest, attorneys' fees and experts' fees to its proof of claim in any insolvency proceedings filed by Franchisee.

23 3 Governing Law

This Agreement, all relations between the parties, and any and all disputes between the parties, whether sounding in contract, tort, or otherwise, is to be exclusively construed in accordance with and/or governed by (as applicable) the law of the State of Florida without recourse to Florida choice of law or conflicts of law principles. Nothing in this Section is intended to invoke the application of any franchise or similar law, rule or regulation of the State of Florida or any other state, which would not otherwise apply.

23 4 Arbitration

Except as qualified in Section 23 5 below, any dispute between you and us or any of our or your affiliates arising under, out of, in connection with or in relation to this Agreement, the parties' relationship or the franchised business must be submitted to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act and must be arbitrated in accordance with the then-current the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Federal Rules of Evidence. The arbitration must take place in Miami, Florida. Any arbitration must be resolved on an individual basis and not joined as part of a class action of the claims of other parties. The decision of the arbitrators will be final and binding to the dispute, however the arbitrators may not under any circumstances (i) stay the effectiveness of any pending termination of this Agreement.

or (ii) assess punitive or exemplary damages. A judgment may be entered upon the arbitration award by any state or federal court in Miami-Dade County, Florida.

23.5 Injunctive Relief

You recognize that the Franchised Business is one of a number of Clothes Bin businesses identified by the Proprietary Marks, and the failure on the part of a single franchisee to comply with the terms of its agreement could cause irreparable damage to us and/or to some or all of our other franchisees. Therefore, it is mutually agreed that in the event of a breach or threatened breach of any of the terms of this Agreement by you, we will forthwith be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or to a decree of specific performance without showing or proving any actual damage, together with recovery of our reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in obtaining said equitable relief, until such time as a final and binding determination is made by the arbitrator. The foregoing equitable remedies are in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other remedies or rights that the parties might otherwise have by virtue of any breach of this Agreement by the other party. Finally, we have the right to commence a civil action against you or take other appropriate action for the following reasons: to restrain a breach or threatened breach of any of the terms of this Agreement by you; to collect sums of money due to us; to compel your compliance with trademark standards and requirements to protect the goodwill of the Proprietary Marks; to compel you to compile and submit required reports to us; or to permit evaluations or audits authorized by this Agreement.

23.6 Venue

Any cause of action, claim, suit or demand allegedly arising from or related to the terms of this Agreement or the relationship of the parties that is not subject to arbitration under Section 23.4, must be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in Miami-Dade County, Florida. Both parties hereto irrevocably submit themselves to, and consent to, the jurisdiction of said courts. The provisions of this subparagraph will survive termination of this Agreement.

23.7 Waiver of Jury Trial

All parties hereby waive any and all rights to a trial by jury in connection with the enforcement or interpretation by judicial process of any provision of this Agreement, and in connection with allegations of state or federal statutory violations, fraud, misrepresentation or similar causes of action or any legal action initiated for the recovery of damages for any claims arising out of this Agreement, whether now existing or arising in the future.

23.8 Punitive Damages

In no event will Franchisor be liable to Franchisee for punitive, special, consequential or exemplary damages, including but not limited to lost profits, in any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any breach, termination, cancellation or non-renewal of this Agreement. In any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any breach, termination, cancellation or non-renewal of this Agreement, Franchisee shall be limited to recovering its actual damages only.

24 SURVIVAL

Any provision of this Agreement which imposes an obligation following the termination or expiration of this Agreement will survive the termination or expiration and will continue to be binding upon the parties to this Agreement.

This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their heirs, successors and assigns.

25 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

FRANCHISEE ACKNOWLEDGES, WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS TO FRANCHISOR THAT

NO REPRESENTATION HAS BEEN MADE BY FRANCHISOR (OR ANY EMPLOYEE, AGENT OR SALESPERSON OF FRANCHISOR) AND RELIED ON BY FRANCHISEE AS TO THE FUTURE INCOME, EXPENSES, SALES VOLUME OR POTENTIAL PROFITABILITY, EARNINGS OR INCOME OF THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS, OR ANY OTHER CLOTHES BIN BUSINESS Initials _____

NO REPRESENTATION OR STATEMENT HAS BEEN MADE BY FRANCHISOR (OR ANY EMPLOYEE, AGENT OR SALESPERSON OF FRANCHISOR) AND RELIED ON BY FRANCHISEE REGARDING THE ANTICIPATED INCOME, EARNINGS AND GROWTH OF FRANCHISOR OR THE CLOTHES BIN SYSTEM, OR THE VIABILITY OF THE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY BEING OFFERED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT Initials _____

BEFORE EXECUTING THIS AGREEMENT, FRANCHISEE HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONTACT ALL EXISTING FRANCHISEES OF FRANCHISOR Initials _____

FRANCHISEE HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO INDEPENDENTLY INVESTIGATE, ANALYZE AND CONSTRUE BOTH THE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY BEING OFFERED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, USING THE SERVICES OF LEGAL COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS OR OTHER ADVISERS (IF FRANCHISEE SO ELECTS) OF ITS OWN CHOOSING FRANCHISEE HAS BEEN ADVISED TO CONSULT WITH ITS OWN ADVISERS WITH RESPECT TO THE LEGAL, FINANCIAL AND OTHER ASPECTS OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS, AND THE PROSPECTS FOR THAT BUSINESS FRANCHISEE HAS EITHER CONSULTED WITH THESE ADVISORS OR HAS DELIBERATELY DECLINED TO DO SO Initials _____

FRANCHISEE HAS RECEIVED FROM FRANCHISOR A COPY OF FRANCHISOR'S UNIFORM FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE, AT LEAST FOURTEEN CALENDAR DAYS BEFORE THE EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT OR AT LEAST FOURTEEN CALENDAR DAYS BEFORE THE PAYMENT BY FRANCHISEE TO FRANCHISOR OF ANY CONSIDERATION IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OR PROPOSED SALE OF THE FRANCHISE GRANTED BY THIS AGREEMENT Initials _____

NO REPRESENTATION OR STATEMENT HAS BEEN MADE BY FRANCHISOR (OR ANY EMPLOYEE, AGENT OR SALESPERSON OF FRANCHISOR) AND RELIED ON BY FRANCHISEE REGARDING FRANCHISEE'S ABILITY TO PROCURE ANY REQUIRED LICENSE OR PERMIT THAT MAY BE NECESSARY TO THE OFFERING OF ONE OR MORE OF THE PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES CONTEMPLATED TO BE OFFERED BY THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS Initials _____

THE COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE FAIR AND REASONABLE, AND WILL NOT IMPOSE ANY UNDUE HARDSHIP ON FRANCHISEE, SINCE FRANCHISEE HAS OTHER CONSIDERABLE SKILLS, EXPERIENCE AND EDUCATION WHICH AFFORD FRANCHISEE THE OPPORTUNITY TO DERIVE INCOME FROM OTHER ENDEAVORS Initials _____

FRANCHISEE IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING, NEGOTIATING AND LEASING ALL OF THE LOCATIONS FOR THE BINS, AND THAT THE LIST OF POTENTIAL LOCATIONS PROVIDED BY FRANCHISOR SHALL NOT BE UNDERSTOOD OR CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION BY FRANCHISOR THAT THE LIST IS ACCURATE, THAT THE POTENTIAL LOCATIONS ARE AVAILABLE OR THAT FRANCHISOR APPROVES, RECOMMENDS OR ENDORSES ANY OF THE POTENTIAL LOCATIONS LISTED FRANCHISEE FURTHER UNDERSTANDS AND

AGREES THAT THE LIST OF POTENTIAL LOCATIONS PROVIDED TO FRANCHISEE SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A GUARANTEE, RECOMMENDATION, ASSURANCE OR ENDORSEMENT BY FRANCHISOR AS TO THE SUCCESS, IF ANY, OF THE POTENTIAL LOCATIONS, THE TERRITORY OR AS TO THE PROFITABILITY OR INCOME, IF ANY, OF THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS

Initials _____

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY ASSISTANCE FRANCHISOR MAY PROVIDE TO FRANCHISEE IN SELECTING BIN LOCATIONS, FRANCHISEE UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT FRANCHISOR IS IN NO WAY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PERFORMANCE OR PROFITABILITY, IF ANY, OF ANY OF THE BIN LOCATIONS Initials _____

FRANCHISEE AFFIRMS THAT ALL INFORMATION SET FORTH IN ALL APPLICATIONS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUBMISSIONS TO FRANCHISOR IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND ACCURATE IN ALL RESPECTS, AND FRANCHISEE EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT FRANCHISOR IS RELYING ON THE TRUTHFULNESS, COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION Initials _____

FRANCHISEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT FRANCHISOR MAY CANCEL AND TERMINATE ITS CORPORATE BUY BACK PROGRAM AT ANY TIME FOR ANY REASON

Initials _____

*Such representations are not intended to nor shall they act as a release estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law

26 SUBMISSION OF AGREEMENT

The submission of this Agreement does not constitute an offer This Agreement will become effective only upon the execution of this Agreement by Franchisor and Franchisee The date of execution by Franchisor will be considered the date of execution of this Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT BE BINDING ON FRANCHISOR UNLESS AND UNTIL IT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF FRANCHISOR

FRANCHISEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO REPRESENTATIONS OR PROMISES WERE MADE TO IT OTHER THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN FRANCHISOR'S DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND THAT IF ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR PROMISES WERE MADE TO FRANCHISEE, FRANCHISEE IS NOT RELYING ON THEM

FRANCHISEE HAS READ ALL OF THE FOREGOING AGREEMENT AND ACCEPTS AND AGREES TO EACH AND ALL OF THE PROVISIONS COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING AGREEMENT

[Signatures on following page]

Signature page to Franchise Agreement

Dated _____

FRANCHISEE _____

_____(Signature)

_____(Print Name)

Its _____

_____(Signature)

_____(Print Name)

Its _____

Dated _____

FRANCHISOR

FLSC RECYCLING LLC

By _____

Print Name _____

Its _____

Ownership and Management Addendum to Franchise Agreement

1 Ownership If Franchisee is a corporation limited liability company or partnership set forth below are the names and addresses of each shareholder member or partner in Franchisee

NAME	ADDRESS	NUMBER OF SHARES OR PERCENTAGE INTEREST
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

2 Designated Manager You represent and warrant to us that the following person is the Designated Manager

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

3 Franchisee shall notify Franchisor in writing within ten (10) days of any change in the information set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (2) above

4 Franchisee promptly shall provide such additional information as Franchisor may from time to time request concerning all persons who may have any direct or indirect financial interest in Franchisee

5 Franchisee shall cause all of its current and future shareholders members and partners to execute Franchisor's standard form of Guaranty

This Addendum is effective as of this _____ day of _____ 20____

Franchisee _____

By _____

Print Name _____

Its _____

Additional Franchise Addendum

(If you purchase multiple Franchised Businesses at the same time)

THIS ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ("Addendum") is entered into as of _____, 20__ (the "Effective Date"), by and between FLSC RECYCLING, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ ("Franchisee") (Franchisor and Franchisee shall be collectively referred to herein as the "Parties")

WHEREAS, on _____, 20__, Franchisor and Franchisee entered into that certain Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement"), pursuant to which Franchisee was granted the right to operate one Clothes Bin franchise (the "Clothes Bin Business"), in strict accordance with the Franchise Agreement, within the Territory known as _____ and identified in Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement,

WHEREAS, the Franchise Agreement is for the _____ [second, third, etc] Clothes Bin franchise that Franchisee has purchased,

WHEREAS, because Franchisee has purchased more than one Clothes Bin franchise at the same time, the Franchise Agreement is amended as set forth below

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties to this Addendum, the Parties agree as follows

1 2 1 Initial Franchise Fee Section 2 1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows

In consideration of the execution of this Agreement by Franchisor, and because Franchisee has purchased more than one Clothes Bin franchise at the same time, Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor a discounted Initial Franchise Fee of either (i) Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000), if this Agreement is for Franchisee's second Clothes Bin franchise, or (ii) Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), if this Agreement is for Franchisee's third or subsequent Clothes Bin franchise, payable upon Franchisee's execution of this Agreement

The Initial Franchise Fee shall be paid by cashier's check. The Initial Franchise Fee, and any installment payments thereof, is deemed fully earned by Franchisor upon receipt and is not refundable under any circumstances

2 3 1 Initial Purchase of Bins Section 3 1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows

Franchisee shall purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement for the second Clothes Bin franchise, and within two hundred forty (240) days from the date Franchisor executes this

Agreement for the third Clothes Bin franchise. If this Agreement is for the fourth or subsequent Clothes Bin franchise, then Franchisee shall purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within _____ (____) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement (which shall increase by increments of 120 days for each additional franchise). The initial package of Bins purchased by Franchisee will be delivered to Franchisee in two separate shipments of twenty (20) Bins. Franchisee's failure to timely purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement shall constitute a default under this Agreement, and Franchisor may, in its discretion, terminate this Agreement without providing Franchisee any opportunity to cure.

You acknowledge and agree that we shall not be responsible for any delays in the manufacturing or shipment of the Bins, or any other delays in the delivery of the Bins to you due to circumstances beyond our control.

3 16.2 Termination by Franchisor Upon Notice - No Opportunity to Cure Section 16.2 D of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

D Franchisee fails to timely purchase the initial package of forty (40) Bins from Franchisor or its affiliate within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement if this Agreement is for the second Clothes Bin franchise, within two hundred forty (240) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement if this Agreement is for the third Clothes Bin franchise, or within _____ (____) days from the date Franchisor executes this Agreement if this Agreement is for the _____ Clothes Bin franchise.

4 Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, if this Addendum is for the second Clothes Bin franchise, the first shipment of 20 Bins must occur within sixty (60) days of Franchisee's purchase of the initial package of 40 Bins and the second shipment of 20 Bins must occur within sixty (60) days after Franchisee's receipt of the first shipment of Bins. If this Addendum is for the third Clothes Bin franchise, the first shipment of 20 Bins must occur within sixty (60) days from Franchisee's receipt of the second shipment of Bins for Franchisee's second Clothes Bin franchise and the second shipment of 20 Bins must occur within sixty (60) days after Franchisee's receipt of the first shipment of Bins for Franchisee's third Clothes Bin franchise. For the fourth and any subsequent Clothes Bin franchise, the 20 Bin shipments of the initial package of 40 Bins must occur within sixty (60) days of the last shipment.

5 Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, Franchisee will not be required to attend the Initial Training Program for Franchisee's second and any subsequent Clothes Bin franchise that Franchisee purchases, and Franchisee will not be required to use Franchisor to unload Franchisee's initial package of 40 Bins that Franchisee purchases for Franchisee's second and any subsequent Clothes Bin franchise that Franchisee purchases.

6 All of the terms and provisions of this Addendum, whether so expressed or not, are binding

upon, inure to the benefit of, and are enforceable by the parties and their respective personal representatives, legal representatives, heirs, successors and permitted assigns

7 All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Franchise Agreement

8 If there is any conflict between the Franchise Agreement and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall apply Except as specifically amended herein, the Franchise Agreement, as well as all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith, shall remain in full force and effect, and are hereby ratified and confirmed

9 This Addendum represents the entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all other negotiations, understandings and representations, if any, made by and between the parties No representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, if any, not embodied herein are of any force and effect

10 The provisions of this Addendum may be amended, supplemented, waived or changed only by a written document signed by the party as to whom enforcement of any such amendment, supplement, waiver or modification is sought and making specific reference to this Addendum

11 The provisions of the Franchise Agreement pertaining to dispute resolution—including mediation of disputes, governing law, and jurisdiction and venue—are incorporated herein and apply with equal force to the terms and conditions of this Addendum as if fully set forth herein

12 This Addendum may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument PDF or facsimile signatures shall be given the same force and effect as originals

13 The parties to this Addendum acknowledge and represent that the recitals appearing at the beginning of this Addendum are true and correct, and are specifically incorporated into this Addendum

14 Each party to this Addendum represents and warrants that the individuals executing this Addendum are duly authorized to so act and it is the intent of each party to be bound to this Addendum by the signing hereof

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Parties have executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date above

FRANCHISOR
FLSC Recycling, LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____
Print name _____
As its _____

By _____
Print name _____
As its _____

**SBA ADDENDUM
TO
CLOTHES BIN
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS ADDENDUM (Addendum) is made and entered into on _____, 20____, by **FLSC RECYCLING, LLC**, located at **3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314** ("Franchisor"), and _____, located at _____ ("Franchisee")

Recitals Franchisor and Franchisee entered into a Franchise Agreement on _____, 20____, ("Franchise Agreement") The Franchisee agreed, among other things, to operate and maintain a franchise located at _____ designated by Franchisor as Unit # _____ ("Unit") Franchisee has obtained from a lender a loan ("Loan") in which funding is provided with the assistance of the United States Small Business Administration (SBA) SBA requires the execution of this Addendum as a condition for obtaining the SBA assisted financing

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises below, and for good and valuable considerations in hand paid by each of the parties to the others, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the parties agree as follows

1 Franchise Agreement is in full force and effect, and Franchisor has sent no official notice of default to Franchisee under the Franchise Agreement that remains uncured on the date hereof

2 If the Franchisor must operate the business under Section 13 5 C of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisor will operate the business for a 90 day renewable term, renewable as necessary for up to one year and the Franchisor will periodically discuss the status with the Franchisee or its heirs

3 If the Franchise Agreement is terminated and the Bins and/or items bearing the Proprietary Marks are to be sold under Section 17 1 B 8 of the Franchise Agreement and the parties are unable to agree as to a purchase price and terms, the fair market value of such property shall be determined by three Appraisers chosen in the following manner Franchisee shall select one and Franchisor shall select one, and the two appraisers so chosen shall select a third appraiser The decision of the majority of the appraisers so chosen shall be conclusive The cost of the third appraiser shall be shared equally by the parties

4 The following is added to the end of Section 13 6 of the Franchise Agreement

However, the Franchisor may not exercise a right of first refusal

(a) If a proposed Transfer is between or among individuals (including members of their immediate families and their respective spouses) who, at the time of the proposed Transfer, have an ownership interest in the Franchisee or the Franchise, and who have guaranteed

the Franchisee's obligations under a then outstanding indebtedness which is guaranteed by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA") (Owner/Guarantors), or

- (b) If a proposed Transfer involves a Person other than an Owner/Guarantor and the proposed Transfer involves a noncontrolling ownership interest in the Franchisee or the Franchise, unless such noncontrolling interest (1) represents less than a 20% ownership interest in the Franchisee or in the Franchise, or (2) the Franchisor (in combination with all of Franchisor's franchisees) qualifies as a small business and the exercise of the right does not affect the eligibility of the borrower to qualify for the SBA loan guarantee program

The Franchisor's right to approve or to disapprove a proposed Transfer or transferee, or to exercise its right of first refusal with respect to a Transfer of a controlling interest in Franchisee or the Franchise, shall not be affected by any of the foregoing provisions. If the Franchisor does not qualify as a small business under SBA regulations, the parties acknowledge and understand that the Franchisor's exercise of its right of first refusal may result in an SBA guaranteed loan becoming immediately due and payable

5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 13.7 of the Franchise Agreement, the Franchisor consents to the grant of a lien to be held by the Lender/SBA on the business assets of the Franchisee as required in the Loan authorization

6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 13.6 of the Franchise Agreement, the Franchisor will not force a sale of the Franchisee's entire business if the Franchisee only intends on transferring a partial ownership interest

7 This Addendum automatically terminates on the earliest to occur of the following: (i) a Termination occurs under the Franchise Agreement, (ii) the Loan is paid in full, or (iii) SBA no longer has any interest in the Loan

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly signed and executed this Addendum as of the day and year first above written

FRANCHISOR

FRANCHISEE

FLSC Recycling, LLC

By _____
Print Name _____
Title _____

By _____
Print Name _____
Title _____

**ADDENDUM TO CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN ILLINOIS**

This Addendum ('Addendum') is entered into this _____, 20____ (the "Effective Date"), between FLSC RECYCLING LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ (referred to in this Addendum as "Franchisee") and amends the Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee dated as of the Effective Date (the "Franchise Agreement"), as follows

1 **Deferral of Initial Franchise Fees** Section 2.1 of the Franchise Agreement is amended to include the following

The Initial Franchise Fee, as well as the Initial Franchise Fee for additional Clothes Bin franchises purchased at the same time, is payable in immediately available funds and is due on the date that Franchisor completes its in-Territory training and the Bin Unload and Placement Service for Franchisee's first shipment of 20 Bins. The Initial Franchise Fee is non-refundable.

2 **General Release** Any releases that Franchisor requests the Franchisee to sign must conform with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

3 **Notice to Cure** Franchisee rights upon termination and non-renewal are set forth in Sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

4 **Jurisdiction** Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act states that any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

5 **Choice of Law** Under Illinois law, a franchise agreement may not provide for a choice of law of any state other than Illinois. Accordingly, the Franchise Agreement is amended to provide that Illinois law governs the Franchise Agreement and related agreements between Franchisor and Franchisee.

6 **No Waiver of State Law** Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Franchise Agreement is subject to Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act which states "Any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of this Act or any other law of this State is void. This Section shall not prevent any person from entering into a settlement agreement or executing a general release regarding a potential or actual lawsuit filed under any of the provisions of this Act, nor shall it prevent the arbitration of any claim pursuant to the provisions of Title 9 of the United States Code."

7 **Precedence and Defined Terms** Terms not otherwise defined in this Addendum shall have the meanings as defined in the Franchise Agreement.

[Signatures on following page]

Intending to be bound Franchisor and Franchisee sign and deliver this Addendum effective on the Effective Date

FRANCHISOR FLSC Recycling, LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____

By _____

Name _____

Name _____

As its _____

As its _____

**ADDENDUM TO CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN MARYLAND**

This Addendum ("Addendum") is entered into this _____, 20____ (the Effective Date") between FLSC RECYCLING LLC a Florida limited liability company ("Franchisor"), and _____, a _____ (referred to in this Addendum as "Franchisee") and amends the Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee dated as of the Effective Date (the "Franchise Agreement"), as follows

1 **No Release, Estoppel or Waiver of State Law** Nothing in the Franchise Agreement is intended to nor will it act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law

2 **Jurisdiction** Subject to the provisions in the Franchise Agreement concerning arbitration, any litigation arising on claims under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law may be brought by Franchisee in Maryland

4 **Limitation on Claims** Nothing in the Franchise Agreement will reduce the 3-year statute of limitations afforded a franchisee for bringing a claim arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law All claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise

5 **General Release** No provisions in the Franchise Agreement requiring Franchisee to sign a general release including as a condition of renewal, sale and/or assignment or transfer, will release any claim Franchisee may have under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law

6 **Arbitration** A Maryland franchise regulation states that it is an unfair or deceptive practice to require a franchisee to waive its right to file a lawsuit in Maryland claiming a violation of the Maryland Franchise Law In light of the Federal Arbitration Act, there is some dispute as to whether this forum selection requirement is legally enforceable

7 **Precedence and Defined Terms** Terms not otherwise defined in this Addendum shall have the meanings as defined in the Franchise Agreement

Intending to be bound, Franchisor and Franchisee sign and deliver this Addendum effective on the Effective Date

FRANCHISOR FLSC Recycling, LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____

By _____

Name _____

Name _____

As its _____

As its _____

**ADDENDUM TO CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN MINNESOTA**

This Addendum ("Addendum") is entered into this _____, 20____ (the "Effective Date"), between FLSC RECYCLING LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Franchisor"), and _____, a _____ (referred to in this Addendum as "Franchisee") and amends the Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee dated as of the Effective Date (the "Franchise Agreement"), as follows

1 **No Release of State Law** Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, Franchisor will not require Franchisee to assent to a release, assignment, novation, or waiver that would relieve any person from liability imposed by Minnesota Statute §§ 80C 01 – 80C 22

2 **Jurisdiction** The Franchise Agreement is subject to Minnesota Franchise Act, Minn Stat § 80C 21, and Minn Rule 2860 4400(J), which prohibit Franchisor from requiring arbitration or litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in the Franchise Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of Franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, including specifically Chapter 80C 17, or Franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction

3 **Notice** The Franchise Agreement is subject to Minn Stat Sec 80C 14 subds 3, 4 and 5, which require, except in certain specified cases, that Franchisee be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) of the Franchise Agreement and 180 days' notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement

4 **No Jury Trial Waiver, Liquidated Damages, Etc** Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, Franchisor cannot require Franchisee to waive its rights to a jury trial or to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties, or judgment notes pursuant to Minn Rule 2860 4400(D)

5 **Insufficient Funds Fee** The Franchise Agreement is subject to Minnesota Statutes, § 604 113. Accordingly, Section 7 6 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows

Franchisee agrees to pay to Franchisor interest on any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement at the highest contract rate of interest permitted by law

Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a fee of \$30 if bank payment is refused for any check or pre-authorized draft received by Franchisor from Franchisee due to insufficient funds' or otherwise

6 **Injunctive Relief** Notwithstanding anything in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, pursuant to Minn Rule 2860 4400(J), Franchisor cannot require Franchisee to consent to Franchisor obtaining injunctive relief. A court will determine if a bond is required

7 **Limitation of Claims** Nothing in the Franchise Agreement will reduce the 3-year statute of limitations afforded a franchisee for bringing a claim arising under Minnesota Statutes, § 80C 17. All claims arising under Minnesota Statutes, § 80C 17 must be brought within 3 years after the cause of action accrues

8 **Precedence and Defined Terms** Terms not otherwise defined in this Addendum shall have the meanings as defined in the Franchise Agreement

Intending to be bound, Franchisor and Franchisee sign and deliver this Addendum effective on the Effective Date

FRANCHISOR FLSC Recycling LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____

By _____

Name _____

Name _____

As its _____

As its _____

**ADDENDUM TO CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN WASHINGTON**

This Addendum ("Addendum") is entered into this _____, 20__ (the "Effective Date"), between FLSC RECYCLING LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____ a _____ (referred to in this Addendum as "Franchisee") and amends the Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee dated as of the Effective Date (the "Franchise Agreement") as follows

1 **Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act** In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act (the "Act"), Chapter 19 100 RCW prevail

2 **Relationship** Section RCW 19 100 180 of the Act may supersede the Franchise Agreement in Franchisee's relationship with Franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of the Franchise Agreement There may also be court decisions which may supersede the Franchise Agreement in Franchisee's relationship with Franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of the Franchise Agreement

4 **Waiver of Rights** A release or waiver of rights signed by Franchisee will not include rights under the Act except when signed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the Franchise Agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial may not be enforceable

5 **Transfer Fees** Transfer fees may be collected to the extent that they reflect Franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effectuating a transfer

6 **Arbitration** In any arbitration involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration site shall be either in the State of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration, or as determined by the arbitrator

7 **Precedence and Defined Terms** Terms not otherwise defined in this Addendum shall have the meanings as defined in the Franchise Agreement

Intending to be bound, Franchisor and Franchisee sign and deliver this Addendum effective on the Effective Date

FRANCHISOR FLSC Recycling, LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____

By _____

Name _____

Name _____

As its _____

As its _____

EXHIBIT A TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

CLOTHES BIN TERRITORY

Territory

The Territory as defined in Section 1 2 of the Franchise Agreement shall be the geographic area containing the following zip codes (the "Territory")

Dated _____

Franchisor FLSC Recycling LLC

By _____

Print name _____

As _____

Dated _____

Franchisee _____

By _____

Print name _____

As _____

Exhibit B to Franchise Agreement
CONFIDENTIALITY/NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT

This Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____ 20____ (the **Effective Date**) by and between _____ ("**Company**") and _____ ("**Disclosee**")

RECITALS

A FLSC Recycling LLC ("**Franchisor**") owns the rights to and has granted the Company the non-exclusive license to use the 'Clothes Bin' trademarks trade names, service marks and logos (the "**Marks**"), the business systems identified by such Marks (the "**System**"), and certain confidential information, for the operation of the Company's franchised Clothes Bin business (the "**Franchised Business**")

B In connection with Disclosee's employment or engagement by the Company in connection with the Franchised Business, within the Territory of _____, Disclosee will receive access to and become acquainted with certain confidential and/or proprietary information of Franchisor. As a condition to and in consideration of Disclosee's employment by the Company, and as a material inducement for the Company to disclose certain confidential and/or proprietary information to Disclosee in connection with the business of being a franchisee of Franchisor, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged by Disclosee, Disclosee agrees to be bound by the following representations, warranties and covenants to be effective during and at all times after Disclosee's employment or affiliation with the Company and the Franchised Business

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1 Recitals The recitals contained herein are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference

2 Confidential Information As used in this Agreement, '**Confidential Information**' includes, without limitation, various trade secrets, inventions, innovations, processes, software programs, know-how, information, records and specifications owned or licensed by Franchisor and its affiliates, and/or used by Franchisor, its affiliates or its franchisees in connection with the System or the operation of Franchised Business including, without limitation, Franchisor's and its affiliates' business, product processes, methods formulas, plans, trade secrets, customer lists, accounts, identities of suppliers price lists, procedures and techniques confidential manuals, advertising and marketing techniques operational and quality assurance procedures, and any other confidential and proprietary information of Franchisor or otherwise obtained by Disclosee which are based on or derived from, or which contain or reflect, any Confidential Information, regardless of the form in which such information is communicated, recorded or maintained

Confidential Information shall not include information otherwise described above that Disclosee can establish (a) is or becomes generally available to or known by the public (other than as a result of the unauthorized disclosure, directly or indirectly by Disclosee or any of its employees, agents or advisors), (b) is or becomes available to Disclosee or any of its employees, agents or advisors on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Company or Franchisor, provided that such source is not and was not bound by a confidentiality and/or nondisclosure agreement with, or other similar obligation to, the Company or Franchisor or (c)

has been independently acquired or developed by Disclosee or any of its employees, agents or advisors without violating any of Disclosee's obligations under this Agreement

3 Confidentiality The Confidential Information shall be held and treated by Disclosee in utmost and strictest confidence. The Confidential Information shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company and Franchisor, be disclosed by Disclosee in any manner whatsoever in whole or in part. Disclosee agrees that he or she will not disclose any of the Confidential Information, directly or indirectly, or use any of the Confidential Information in any manner, and at any time, other than for the specific purpose of performing his/her duties at and in connection with the Franchised Business as required in the course of Disclosee's employment relationship with the Company. Disclosee shall not reproduce, or permit the reproduction, directly or indirectly, of any of the Confidential Information except as required by the Company and Franchisor.

In the event that Disclosee becomes legally compelled or required to disclose any of the Confidential Information to a third party by order of a court or other authority of competent jurisdiction, Disclosee shall provide the Company and Franchisor with notice as far in advance as practicable so that the Company and/or Franchisor may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, in the sole discretion of Franchisor. In any event, Disclosee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which it is legally required to furnish.

Disclosee shall immediately advise the Company and Franchisor in writing if it learns of any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information by Disclosee, or by any person or entity, which disclosure would not be permitted if such person or entity were bound by the terms of this Agreement.

4 Ownership and Return of Information The parties acknowledge and agree that all Confidential Information disclosed (including all Franchisor manuals) is confidential and proprietary to Franchisor and shall remain the exclusive property of Franchisor. At the request of Franchisor, Disclosee shall promptly return or destroy any and all Confidential Information including all copies thereof, on any storage medium whatsoever, in its possession or in the possession of any of its employees, agents or advisors and will not retain any copies or other reproductions in whole or in part of such material. **All manuals must be returned to Franchisor. Absolutely no copies of manuals may be made.**

5 Non-Competition Clause Due to the proprietary nature of the software, procedures and practices of Franchisor, Disclosee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor has a legitimate business interest and would be unable to protect its Confidential Information System and Marks against unauthorized use or disclosure and Franchisor would be irreparably harmed and unable to encourage the free exchange of ideas and information among its franchisees if Disclosee were permitted to engage in the acts prohibited under this Agreement. Accordingly, during Disclosee's relationship with the Company (as an employee or independent contractor) in connection with the Franchised Business, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Disclosee promises and covenants not to

(a) directly or indirectly solicit or otherwise attempt to induce, by combining or conspiring with, or attempting to do so, or in any other manner influence any employee, officer, director, agent, consultant, representative, supplier, contractor or distributor of the Company to terminate or modify his or her position with, or to compete against the Company or Franchisor.

(b) directly or indirectly, own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, consult with or have any interest in any business that offers the same or similar services offered by Clothes Bin businesses,

(c) in addition to and not in limitation of other provisions hereof, the Disclosee shall not in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Company or Franchisor

(d) engage in or become interested, directly or indirectly, whether as an individual, partner, shareholder, director, officer, principal, agent or employee, in the same or substantially similar business as the Company within (i) the Company's Territory, (ii) twenty-five (25) miles from the Company's Territory's boundaries, and (iii) within the territory of any franchisee or affiliate of Franchisor who is operating a Clothes Bin business or who has signed a franchise agreement for the operation of a Clothes Bin business as of the date that Disclosee's relationship with the Company terminates. This paragraph shall not be interpreted so as to prevent the Disclosee from working as an employee at a similar business provided that all other provisions of this Agreement are complied with.

6 Remedies The parties acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information is a unique and valuable asset of Franchisor and that unauthorized disclosure or use of the Confidential Information may cause Franchisor and the Company irreparable harm and significant injury that may be difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, the parties understand and agree that, in addition to any other rights including the right to damages, Franchisor and/or the Company shall be entitled to equitable relief, in the event of any breach of this Agreement. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Disclosee, Franchisor and/or the Company shall be entitled to injunctions restraining such breach, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security, and/or to a decree for specific performance under this Agreement. Disclosee shall be responsible and held liable for any breach of this Agreement by its employees, agents, contractors or other representatives.

7 Representations

a Disclosee represents, warrants, and confirms that the restrictions contained in this Agreement are fair and reasonable and not the result of overreaching, duress, or coercion of any kind. Disclosee further acknowledges, represents, warrants, and confirms that his or her full, uninhibited and faithful observance of each of the covenants contained in this Agreement will not cause any undue hardship, financial or otherwise, and that the enforcement of each of the covenants contained in this Agreement will not impair his or her ability to obtain employment commensurate with his or her abilities on terms fully acceptable to Disclosee or otherwise to obtain income required for his or her comfortable support and of his or her family, and the satisfaction of the needs of his or her creditors.

b Disclosee acknowledges and confirms that his or her special knowledge of Franchisor's System and the Franchised Business (and anyone acquiring such knowledge through Disclosee) is such as would cause Franchisor, its affiliates, its franchisees and the Company serious injury and loss if Disclosee (or anyone acquiring such knowledge through Disclosee) were to use such ability and knowledge to the detriment of Franchisor, its affiliates, its franchisees and the Company.

c The Agreement neither creates nor is intended to imply the existence of an employment contract and does not represent a promise or representation of employment or

continued employment Nothing in this Agreement shall change the "at-will" nature of Disclosee's employment relationship with the Company

8 Survival The confidentiality, non-solicitation and non-competition provisions of this Agreement shall survive and apply after Disclosee's business relationship with the Company in connection with the Franchised Business has terminated

9 Franchisor Third Party Beneficiary The parties recognize the necessity of the Disclosee's compliance with the terms of this Agreement to Franchisor as the franchisor of the business operated by the Company Accordingly, the Disclosee agrees and acknowledges that Franchisor is a third party beneficiary of the Disclosee's obligations hereunder and Franchisor is entitled to all rights and remedies conferred upon the Company or Franchisor hereunder, which Franchisor may enforce directly against the Disclosee with or without the consent or joinder of the Company

10 Miscellaneous

a Binding Effect This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns Notwithstanding the foregoing neither party, except Franchisor, may assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement

b Non-Waiver The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Disclosee against the Company and/or Franchisor predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company and/or Franchisor of this Agreement Any failure to object to any conduct in violation of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver by the Company or Franchisor No waiver of any provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the Disclosee, the Company and Franchisor, and any such written waiver shall only be applicable to the specific instance to which it relates and shall not be deemed to be a continuing or future waiver

c Attorneys' Fees, Costs and Expenses In any action or proceeding to enforce this Agreement, including any appeals or post judgment proceedings, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party thereto the reasonable attorneys' fees court costs, filing fees, publication costs and other expenses incurred by the prevailing party in connection therewith

d Venue, Jurisdiction and Governing Law This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida Venue for any litigation involving this Agreement or the relationship between the parties shall be Miami-Dade County, Florida The parties agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Miami-Dade County, Florida

e Rule of Construction The terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement are the product of mutual draftsmanship and/or review by the parties hereto, each having the opportunity to be represented by counsel Any ambiguities in this Agreement or any agreement prepared or to be prepared pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed against any one party because of the draftsmanship The Agreement shall be interpreted in a neutral fashion consistent with the intent of the parties as stated herein

f Severability In the event that any court shall finally hold that any other provision stated in this Agreement constitutes an unreasonable restriction upon the Disclosee

the Disclosee hereby expressly agrees that the provisions of this Agreement shall not be rendered void, but shall apply to such other extent as such court may judicially determine or indicate constitutes a reasonable restriction under the circumstances involved. The Disclosee agrees that it shall forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified, which is fully enforceable to the extent permitted by applicable law. The obligations of the Disclosee to the Company and Franchisor are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any additional or more restrictive obligations the Disclosee may have to the Company and/or Franchisor in any other agreement.

g. Time In the event the Company and/or Franchisor should bring any legal action or other proceeding for the enforcement of this Agreement, the time for calculating the term of the restrictions herein shall not include the period of time commencing with the filing of legal action or other proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement hereof through the date of final judgment or final resolution, including all appeals, if any, of such legal action or other proceeding.

h. Modification of Agreement and Merger This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be supplemented, modified or revised in any manner except by a single writing signed by the Disclosee, the Company and Franchisor. There are no prior or contemporaneous oral promises, representations or agreements not set forth herein inducing entry into this Agreement and all prior negotiations, discussions, statements and representations are merged into this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph cannot be modified by conduct, oral agreement or written agreement, unless signed by the Disclosee, the Company and Franchisor.

i. Authority to Sign By signing this Agreement, each party represents and warrants to all other parties that its execution of this Agreement is duly authorized in accordance with applicable laws relating to such parties, that this Agreement is fully enforceable according to its terms against such executing party and that the individual executing on any corporation's behalf has the requisite power and authority to do so.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

Disclosee _____
Print name

Signature

The Company _____

By
As

Exhibit C to Franchise Agreement

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER
AUTHORIZATION TO HONOR CHARGES DRAWN BY AND PAYABLE TO
FLSC RECYCLING, LLC ("PAYEE")**

The undersigned Depositor hereby authorizes and requests the Depository designated below to honor and to charge to the following designated account checks and electronic debits (collectively debits) drawn on such account which are payable to the above named Payee. The undersigned agrees to select the option for automatic payments in Payee's payment and invoicing program. It is agreed that Depository's rights with respect to each such debit shall be the same with or without cause and whether intentionally or inadvertently, Depository shall be under no liability whatsoever. This authorization shall continue in force until Depository and Payee have received at least thirty days prior written notification from Depositor of its termination.

The Depositor agrees with respect to any action taken according to the above authorization.

(1) To indemnify the Depository and hold it harmless from any loss it may suffer resulting from or in connection with any debit including, without limitation, execution and issuance of any check, draft or order, whether or not genuine, purporting to be authorized or executed by the Payee and received by the Depository in the regular course of business for the purpose for payment including any costs or expenses reasonably incurred in connection therewith.

(2) To indemnify Payee and the Depository for any loss arising in the event that any such debit shall be dishonored, whether with or without cause and whether intentionally or inadvertently.

(3) To defend at Depositor's own cost and expense any action which might be brought by a depositor or any other persons because of any actions taken by the Depository or Payee under the foregoing request and authorization or in any manner arising by reason of the Depository's or Payee's participation therein.

Name of Depository (full name of bank and address) _____

Name of Depositor _____

Designated Bank Acct No. _____
(Please attach one voided check for the above account)

Bank Routing Number _____

Principal Business Address _____

Phone # _____

Fax # _____

Name of Franchisee/Depositor (please print) _____

By _____
Signature and Title of Authorized Representative

Date _____

Exhibit D to Franchise Agreement

CORPORATE BUY BACK PROGRAM ADDENDUM

This Corporate Buy Back Program Addendum ("Addendum") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____ (the Effective Date') by and between FLSC RECYCLING, LLC ("Franchisor") and _____ (Franchisee)

RECITALS

WHEREAS on _____, 20____, Franchisor and Franchisee entered into that certain Clothes Bin Franchise Agreement ("Franchise Agreement") pursuant to which Franchisee was granted the right to operate a Clothes Bin franchise (the "Franchised Business") in the territory known as _____ ("Territory") in strict accordance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee wishes to participate in Franchisor's Corporate Buy Back Program, pursuant to which Franchisee may sell its collected clothes, shoes and textiles to Franchisor at Franchisor's then current wholesale rates and in accordance with Franchisor's procedures set forth in Franchisor's Confidential Operations Manual, or otherwise, and

WHEREAS, Franchisor has agreed to Franchisee's participation in the Corporate Buy Back Program, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms and conditions set forth below

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth below, and their performance, Franchisor and Franchisee hereby agree

1 Corporate Buy Back Program Provided that Franchisee is in compliance with the Franchise Agreement this Addendum and any other agreements with Franchisor, Franchisor agrees to purchase and/or arrange for its buyers to purchase Franchisee's collected clothes, shoes and textiles at the then current wholesale rates and in accordance with Franchisor's procedures set forth in Franchisor's Confidential Operations Manual (Manual) Franchisee agrees to comply with all of Franchisor's policies and procedures relating to the sale of Franchisee's collected clothes, shoes and textiles through the Corporate Buy Back Program including, but not limited to, policies and procedures for the collection, weight verification, drop-off, trailer transfer, pick-up and/or delivery of Franchisee's collected clothes, shoes and textiles, as set forth in the Manual or otherwise

2 Prohibition Against Wet Clothes or Sorting or Altering Collected Clothes Franchisee agrees that it shall only sell Franchisor (or its buyers) the clothes, shoes and textiles collected from the Bins at the Bin Locations, and shall not sell Franchisor (or its buyers) any wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles, or any wet bags collected due to the likelihood of mold and mildew Franchisee shall not sort, alter or remove any items of the collected clothes shoes and textiles at any time Nor shall Franchisee add any additional items not originally collected from the Bins to the collected clothes shoes and textiles sold to Franchisor (or its buyers) at any time

3 Trailer Load Minimum Weight Due to shipping costs, Franchisee understands and agrees that the minimum weight of each trailer load of collected clothes, shoes and textiles sold to Franchisor (or its buyers) must be at least 38,000 pounds, or such other minimum weight

as Franchisor may establish from time to time in the Manual or otherwise. If the weight of Franchisee's trailer load is below Franchisor's then-current required minimum weight, then Franchisor will charge Franchisee, and deduct from the final sales payment made to Franchisee for the load, up to twenty cents (\$0.20) per pound that Franchisee's trailer weight load was below the then-current required minimum weight.

4 Transferring of Load Franchisee understands and agrees that it shall have up to four (4) hours to transfer its load of collected clothes, shoes and textiles from its storage trailer to the shipment trailer for pickup and delivery to Franchisor (or its buyers). Franchisee is solely responsible for transferring loads from its storage trailer to the shipment trailers, including all labor and any labor costs. If Franchisee takes more than four (4) hours to complete the transfer of its load, then Franchisor will charge Franchisee its then-current fee, not to exceed One Hundred Dollars (\$100) per hour, for each hour beyond the first four (4) hours that it takes Franchisee to complete the transfer. If Franchisee uses road-worthy trailers for its collected clothes, shoes and textiles, then Franchisee will not have to transfer loads to another trailer for shipment.

5 Franchisor's Buyers During the term of the Franchise Agreement, and for a period of three (3) years after the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee agrees that it shall not, directly or indirectly, except through Franchisor, use or work with any buyer of Franchisor to sell Franchisee's collected clothes, shoes and textiles or to compete with Franchisor and/or its Clothes Bin franchisees.

6 Franchisor's Right to Terminate Franchisee's Participation in the Corporate Buy Back Program

A In addition to all other remedies available to Franchisor under this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement or at law, Franchisor shall have the right to immediately terminate Franchisee's participation in the Corporate Buy Back Program if

(i) Franchisor finds or otherwise has good reason to suspect that Franchisee has sorted, altered or removed any items of, or has added any items not originally collected from the Bins to, the collected clothes, shoes and textiles in any batch sold to Franchisor (or its buyers) or if any such batch contains wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles, or any wet bags.

(ii) the weight of Franchisee's trailer load sold is below the then-current required minimum weight on two (2) or more occasions or

(iii) Franchisee is in default of the Franchise Agreement or violates the terms of this Addendum.

B In the event Franchisor finds that Franchisee has sorted, altered or removed any items of, or has added any items not originally collected from the Bins to, the collected clothes, shoes and textiles in any batch sold to Franchisor (or its buyers) or if any such batch contains wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles, or any wet bags, Franchisee shall refund Franchisor, upon demand, any and all amounts that Franchisor paid to Franchisee for the purchase of Franchisee's clothes, shoes and textiles that were sorted, altered, or that included additional or wet or water damaged clothes, shoes and textiles or wet bags, and Franchisee will not receive any payment for the sale of such clothes to Franchisor (or its buyers). Nothing in this Section shall be a waiver of any other remedy available to us under this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement or at law.

7 Franchisor's Right to Cancel and Terminate the Corporate Buy Back Program Notwithstanding anything in this Addendum to the contrary Franchisor reserves the absolute right to cancel and terminate the Corporate Buy Back Program at any time for any reason whatsoever

8 General Provisions

A Except as specifically amended herein, the Franchise Agreement including all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed The execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Addendum shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of Franchisor, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Franchise Agreement, or any other documents, instruments or agreements executed and/or delivered under or in connection therewith

B All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Franchise Agreement

C If there is any conflict between the Franchise Agreement and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall apply Except as specifically amended herein, the Franchise Agreement, as well as all other documents instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith, shall remain in full force and effect, and are hereby ratified and confirmed

D Any default or breach by Franchisee of the Franchise Agreement will be deemed a default under this Addendum, and any default or breach of this Addendum by Franchisee will be deemed a default or breach by Franchisee under the Franchise Agreement

E This Addendum represents the entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other negotiations understandings and representations, if any, made by and between the parties No representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, if any, not embodied herein are of any force and effect

F The provisions of this Addendum may be amended supplemented, waived or changed only by a written document signed by the party as to whom enforcement of any such amendment supplement, waiver or modification is sought and making specific reference to this Addendum

G All of the terms and provisions of this Addendum, whether so expressed or not, are binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and are enforceable by the parties and their respective personal representatives, legal representatives, heirs successors and permitted assigns

H The provisions of the Franchise Agreement pertaining to dispute resolution—including arbitration, governing law, and jurisdiction and venue—are incorporated herein and apply with equal force to the terms and conditions of this Addendum as if fully set forth herein

I No waiver of any of the provisions of this Addendum shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any other provisions, whether or not similar nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing or future waiver of the same provision No waiver shall be binding unless executed in

writing by the party making the waiver

J Franchisee acknowledges that its legal counsel has reviewed this Addendum and that Franchisee is fully informed about the contractual terms of this Addendum

K This Addendum may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument PDF or facsimile signatures shall be given the same force and effect as originals

L The Recitals contained at the beginning of this Addendum are incorporated herein

M Each party to this Addendum represents and warrants that the individuals executing this Addendum are duly authorized to so act and it is the intent of each party to be bound to this Addendum by the signing hereof

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Parties have executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date above

FRANCHISOR FLSC Recycling, LLC

FRANCHISEE _____

By _____

By _____

Name _____

Name _____

As its _____

As its _____

**Exhibit E to Franchise Agreement
GUARANTY**

In consideration of the execution by FLSC RECYCLING, LLC ("Franchisor") of the Clothes Bin Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement"), dated the ____ day of _____, 20____, between Franchisor and _____ ("Franchisee") and for other good and valuable consideration including Franchisor's execution of or consent to the transfer of the Franchise Agreement, each of the undersigned, for themselves, their heirs, successors and assigns do jointly, individually and severally hereby absolutely and unconditionally guarantee the payment of all amounts and the performance of all of the covenants, terms, conditions, agreements and undertakings contained and set forth in said Franchise Agreement and in any other agreement(s) by and between Franchisee and Franchisor

If more than one (1) person has executed this Guaranty, the term "the undersigned", as used herein, shall refer to each such person and the liability of each of the undersigned hereunder shall be joint and several and primary as sureties

The undersigned, individually and jointly, hereby agree to be personally bound by each and every covenant, term, condition, agreement and undertaking contained and set forth in said Franchise Agreement and any other agreement(s) by and between Franchisee and Franchisor, and agree that this Guaranty shall be construed as though the undersigned and each of them executed agreement(s) containing the identical terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement and any other agreement(s) by and between Franchisee and Franchisor

The undersigned hereby agree, furthermore, that without the consent of or notice to any of the undersigned and without affecting any of the obligations of the undersigned hereunder (a) any term, covenant or condition of the Franchise Agreement may be amended, compromised, released or otherwise altered by Franchisor and Franchisee, and the undersigned do guarantee and promise to perform all the obligations of Franchisee under the Agreement as so amended, compromised, released or altered, (b) any guarantor of or party to the Franchise Agreement may be released, substituted or added, (c) any right or remedy under the Agreement, this Guaranty or any other instrument or agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee may be exercised, not exercised, impaired, modified, limited destroyed or suspended, and, (d) Franchisor or any other person may deal in any manner with Franchisee, any of the undersigned, any party to the Franchise Agreement or any other person

Should Franchisee be in breach or default under the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement(s) by and between Franchisee and Franchisor, Franchisor may proceed directly against any or each of the undersigned without first proceeding against Franchisee and without proceeding against or naming in such suit any other Franchisee signatory to the Franchise Agreement or any others of the undersigned

Notice to or demand upon Franchisee or any of the undersigned shall be deemed notice to or demand upon Franchisee and all of the undersigned and no notice or demand need be made to or upon any or all of the undersigned The cessation of or release from liability of Franchisee or any of the undersigned shall not relieve any other Guarantors from liability hereunder under the Franchise Agreement, or under any other agreement(s) between Franchisor and Franchisee, except to the extent that the breach or default has been remedied or moneys owed have been paid

Any waiver, extension of time or other indulgence granted by Franchisor or its agents,

successors or assigns, with respect to the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement(s) by and between Franchisee and Franchisor, shall in no way modify or amend this Guaranty, which shall be continuing absolute unconditional and irrevocable

It is understood and agreed by the undersigned that the provisions covenants and conditions of this Guaranty shall inure to the benefit of the Franchisor, its successors and assigns This Guaranty may be assigned by Franchisor voluntarily or by operation of law without reducing or modifying the liability of the undersigned hereunder

Guarantors agree to pay all of Franchisor's reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in any collection or attempt to collect amounts due or to enforce provisions of the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty

This Guaranty shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida Franchisor may enforce its rights regarding this Guaranty in the courts of Miami-Dade County, Florida, to which venue and jurisdiction Guarantors hereby expressly consent and agree Guarantors each irrevocably consent and submit to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts and agree to participate and be bound by the arbitration provisions of the Franchise Agreement

Should any one (1) or more provisions of this Guaranty be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, all other provisions shall nevertheless be effective

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Guaranty effective as of the date of the Franchise Agreement

Dated _____

(Signature)

(Print Name)

Dated _____

(Signature)

(Print Name)

Dated _____

(Signature)

(Print Name)

EXHIBIT C

SAMPLE GENERAL RELEASE

General Release Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20__ by and between FLSC Recycling LLC, a Florida limited liability company having its principal place of business located at 3911 SW 47th Avenue Suite 903 Davie Florida 33314 (the "Franchisor"), and _____ residing at _____ ("Releasor"), and the parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties, and comments herein are listed below, do agree as follows

1 Release by Releasor

Releasor does for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby release and forever discharge generally the Franchisor and any affiliate, wholly owned or controlled corporation, subsidiary, successor or assign thereof and any shareholder, officer, director, employee, or agent of any of them, from any and all claims, demands, damages, injuries, agreements and contracts, indebtedness accounts of every kind or nature, whether presently known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, disclosed or undisclosed, actual or potential, which Releasor may now have, or may hereafter claim to have or to have acquired against them of whatever source or origin, arising out of or related to any and all transactions of any kind or character at any time prior to and including the date hereof, including generally any and all claims at law or in equity, those arising under the common law or state or federal statutes, rules or regulations such as, by way of example only, franchising, securities and anti-trust statutes rules or regulations, in any way arising out of or connected with the Agreement, and further promises never from this day forward directly or indirectly to institute, prosecute, commence, join in, or generally attempt to assert or maintain any action thereon against the Franchisor, any affiliate, successor, assign, parent corporation subsidiary, director, officer, shareholder, employee, agent, executor, administrator estate trustee or heir, in any court or tribunal of the United States of America, any state thereof, or any other jurisdiction for any matter or claim arising before execution of this Agreement. In the event Releasor breaches any of the promises covenants, or undertakings made by any act or omission, Releasor shall pay, by way of indemnification all costs and expenses of the Franchisor caused by the act or omission, including reasonable attorneys' fees

2 Releasor represents and warrants that no portion of any claim right, demand, obligation, debt, guarantee, or cause of action released hereby has been assigned or transferred by Releasor party to any other party, firm or entity in any manner including, but not limited to, assignment or transfer by subrogation or by operation of law. In the event that any claim, demand or suit shall be made or institute against any released party because of any such purported assignment, transfer or subrogation, the assigning or transferring party agrees to indemnify and hold such released party free and harmless from and against any such claim, demand or suit, including reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in connection therewith. It is further agreed that this indemnification and hold harmless agreement shall not require payment to such claimant as a condition precedent to recovery under this paragraph

3 Each party acknowledges and warrants that his her or its execution of this Agreement is free and voluntary

4 Florida law shall govern the validity and interpretation of this Agreement as well as the performance due thereunder This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the respective assigns, successors, heirs and legal representatives of the parties

5 In the event that any action is filed to interpret any provision of this Agreement, or to enforce any of the terms thereof, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, and said action must be filed in the State of Florida

6 This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be binding against the party executing it and considered as the original

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties, intending to be legally bound hereby, have executed this agreement effective as of the date first above

Witness

RELEASOR

Witness

FLSC Recycling, LLC

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

EXHIBIT D

LIST OF CURRENT FRANCHISEES

List of Current Franchisees Open and Operating (as of December 31, 2017)

Franchisee	Territory	Business Number and E-Mail Address
Gibbs Corporation, Inc Contact Elizabeth Hall	Birmingham, Alabama	833-252-5684 Elizabeth@FillTheBins.com
Clothes Recycling, Inc Contact Juan Esteban	Norcross, Georgia	770-574-4790 Juan@FillTheBins.com
Dashco Enterprises, Inc Contact David Coleman	Winder, Georgia	404-382-7399 Dashco@FillTheBins.com
Recycle Ohio, Inc Contact Robert Goldcamp	Chillicothe, Ohio	800-322-1509 Bob@FillTheBins.com
Greenworks Recycling, Inc Contact Andy Loberger	Arlington, Texas	817-989-9457 Andy@FillTheBins.com
Archer Recycling, Inc Contact Jaclyn Archer	Dallas-Duncanville, Texas	817-888-8949 Jaclyn@FillTheBins.com
Greenworks Recycling, Inc Contact Andy Loberger	Dallas-Irving, Texas	817-989-9457 Andy@FillTheBins.com
Greenworks Recycling, Inc Contact Andy Loberger	Fort Worth, Texas	817-989-9457 Andy@FillTheBins.com
Greenworks Recycling, Inc Contact Andy Loberger	North Richland Hills, Texas	817-989-9457 Andy@FillTheBins.com
Bins of Houston LLC Contact Beatriz Codina Macario	NW Houston, Texas	832-916-3560 Beatriz@FillTheBins.com
National Bins LLC Contact Sukhminder Singh	West Houston, Texas	832-272-0277 Sukh@FillTheBins.com

List of Current Franchisees, but Not Yet Open and Operating (as of December 31, 2017)

Franchisee	Territory	Business Number or E-Mail Address
Gibbs Corporation, Inc Contact Elizabeth Hall	Tuscaloosa, Alabama	833-252-5684 Elizabeth@FillTheBins.com
Big Dub Enterprises, Inc Contact Wesley W Terrell	San Jose, California	WWTerrell@FillTheBins.com
CNR Bins Corp Contact Joel Rieck	Golden, Colorado	720-257-9335 Joel@FillTheBins.com
Clothes Recycling, Inc Contact Juan Esteban	Carrollton, Georgia	770-574-4790 Juan@FillTheBins.com
Dashco Enterprises, Inc Contact David Coleman	Marietta, Georgia	404-382-7399 Dashco@FillTheBins.com
For This Purpose Recycling, Inc Contact Chuck Hoskins	St Louis – Fenton, Missouri	314-499-8189 Chuck@FillTheBins.com
Green Bins, LLC Contact Chakradhar Pydikondala	Denton, Texas	972-512-2412 Chak@FillTheBins.com
Green Bins, LLC Contact Chakradhar Pydikondala	Plano, Texas	972-512-2412 Chak@FillTheBins.com

EXHIBIT E

LIST OF FORMER FRANCHISEES

We do not have any franchisees who had an outlet terminated, cancelled, not renewed or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under a Franchise Agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year or who have not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the issuance date of this Disclosure Document

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system

Former Franchisee	Last Known City/State	Business Number or E-Mail Address
Donghong Li	China	925-965-2168

EXHIBIT F
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO

2019 OCT -2 PM 3 19

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC

FOR THE YEARS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

**FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016**

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO

2018 OCT -2 PM 3 19

CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Balance Sheet	3
Statement of Operations and Members' Capital	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Financial Statements	6 7

AAT

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
TAMARAC, FLORIDA
ARIE A. TAYKAN & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
RECEIVED 2 PM 3-15

7880 N UNIVERSITY DRIVE #201
TAMARAC, FLORIDA 33321
TEL. (954) 722-9250
FAX. (954) 726 6715
email arie@taykancpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Members
FLSC Recycling, LLC
Davie, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of FLSC Recycling, LLC, Florida Partnership, which comprise of the balance sheet, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of operations and members' capital and cash flows for the years then ended and the related notes to the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

FLSC Recycling, LLC
Page 2

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of operations and members' capital and cash flows for the years then ended and the related notes to the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

Arie G. Jayken & Company, CPA

Tamarac, Florida
May 8, 2018

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO 3

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

2018 OCT -2 PM 3 19

ASSETS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash in bank	\$ 109,793	\$ 30,295
Accounts receivable	<u>137,043</u>	<u>28,000</u>
Total Current Assets	246,836	58,295
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION OF \$466	6,524	
START-UP COST AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET OF ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION OF \$31,012 AND \$7,753	317,876	341,136
SECURITY DEPOSITS	<u>4,430</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u><u>\$ 575,666</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 399,431</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$ 63,948	\$ 20,547
Customers' deposits	<u>279,650</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Current Liabilities	343,598	\$ 20,547
LOAN PAYABLE - MEMBERS	74,777	75,000
LOAN PAYABLE - AFFILIATED COMPANY	87,633	-
MEMBERS' CAPITAL	69,658	303,884
	<u><u>\$ 575,666</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 399,431</u></u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO
2016 OCT -2 PM 3 19

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
REVENUES		
Franchise fees	\$ 593,000	\$ 91,000
Sales	751,581	90,000
Royalties	21,500	-
	<u>1,366,081</u>	<u>181,000</u>
COST OF REVENUES	<u>1,216,881</u>	<u>85,164</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>149,200</u>	<u>95,836</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Advertising	62,238	51,209
General and administrative expenses	268,921	32,990
Depreciation and amortization	23,725	7,753
	<u>354,884</u>	<u>91,952</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(205,684)	3,884
MEMBERS' CAPITAL - BEGINNING OF YEAR	303,884	300,000
DISTRIBUTIONS PAID	<u>(28,542)</u>	<u>-</u>
MEMBERS' CAPITAL - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 69,658</u>	<u>\$ 303,884</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

RECEIVED
DEPT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT
SAN FRANCISCO
2018 OCT -2 PM 3 19

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income (loss)	\$ (205,684)	\$ 3,884
Adjustment to reconcile net income to		
Net cash provided in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	23,725	7,753
Increase in accounts receivable	(109,042)	(28,000)
Increase in accounts payable	43,401	12,367
Increase in customers' deposits	279,650	-
	<u>32,050</u>	<u>(3,996)</u>
Net Cash Provided(used) by Operating Activities		
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Payment for start-up cost	-	(5,655)
Payment for furniture and equipment	(6,990)	
Payment of security deposits	(4,430)	
	<u>(11,420)</u>	<u>(5,655)</u>
Net Cash used by Investing Activities		
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net increase in loan from members	(223)	13,000
Net loan from affiliated company	87,633	-
Distributions paid	(28,542)	
	<u>58,868</u>	<u>58,868</u>
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities		
INCREASE IN CASH	79,498	3,349
CASH AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	<u>30,295</u>	<u>26,946</u>
CASH AT END OF THE YEAR	<u>\$ 109,793</u>	<u>\$ 30,295</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

2018 OCT -2 PM 3⁶19

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

A ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS

FLSC Recycling, LLC (the "Company") operates a business of selling franchises to independently owned recycling companies. The Company was organized in December 2014 as a Florida limited liability company.

B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Revenue Recognition

The Company grants franchises to private operations in exchange for an initial franchise fee and will receive royalties based on a weekly flat fee per bin.

Franchise fees will be recognized as income when earned. Services provided by the Company under franchise agreements include delivering complete bin packages including but not limited to bin signage and computer software and hardware. Royalties are based on a weekly flat fee per bin and will be recognized as income when earned and if deemed collectible.

The franchisees will incur their own costs with respect to rent and security deposits and any other direct or indirect costs.

Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, management makes estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Accounts Receivables

The Company records bad debt whenever the account is deemed to be uncollectible. The Company considers its accounts receivable to be fully collectible. Accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts is required.

Depreciation and Amortization

The Company's furniture and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method based upon the estimated useful life.

The Company's start-up cost and intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over fifteen years.

FLSC RECYCLING, LLC
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

C LOAN PAYABLE - MEMBERS

At December 31, 2017, the Company has a balance of \$74,777 due to two of its members for loans and advances made to the Company. The loan is non interest bearing and payable upon demand at which time the Company's management would determine that there is adequate working capital to repay the loan. The Company anticipates to pay off the full amount in 2018.

D LOAN PAYABLE - AFFILIATED COMPANY

At December 31, 2017 the Company has a balance of \$87,633 due to an affiliated company owned by the Company's members. The loan is non interest and payable upon demand. The Company anticipates to pay off the full amount in 2018.

E MEMBERS' CAPITAL

To date, the Company has received capital of \$100,000 from two unrelated members and one related member, for a total capital of \$300,000. In accordance with the subscription agreements, each member received in exchange a 1% member ownership interest in the Company. The subscription agreements furthermore call for cumulative preferred returns to the investors accrued at the rate of 10% per annum, payable prior to any other members' distributions upon the attainment of profitable operations by the Company. Total cumulative accrued preferred distributions through December 31, 2017 were \$70,000.

EXHIBIT G

OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
Welcome	2
History	2
Biographies	3-4
FRANCHISOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO FRANCHISEES	5
Training	5-6
Delivery of Bins	6
Marketing	7
PRE-OPENING PROCEDURES	8
Formation & Insurance Requirements	8-9
Accounting & Computer Requirements	9-10
LABOR LAW & EMPLOYMENT OVERVIEW	10
ADA/OSHA/EEOC & Workers Compensation	11
Employer Responsibilities	11-12
Employee (Workers) Rights	13-14
Federal Regulations	15
Employee Hiring Process	15-17
MARKETING	18-20
OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES	20
Pre-Opening Checklist	20
Servicing of Bins	20
Hardware & Supplies	21-22
Safety Procedures	23
Creating Routes & Relocating Bins	23-24
Analyzing Reporting	25
Management Systems for the Franchise	25
CLOTHES BIN FRANCHISE MAPPING INSTRUCTIONS	26
Introduction to the Excel File	27
Mapping Setup Overview	28
Instructions for Entering New Locations	28-31
Creating a Location Map	31-34
Using a Smart Phone/Tablet for Mobile Access	34-35
BRAND STANDARDS	36-45
ORGANIZATIONS MANUAL	46-63
BLIP® USER GUIDE	64-95
BLIP® MOBILE APP GUIDE	96-106

EXHIBIT H

NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

(To be executed prior to attendance at Discovery Day)

This Non-Disclosure Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20__ (the "Effective Date"), by and between FLSC Recycling, LLC ("Franchisor"), and _____ ("Prospective Franchisee")

RECITALS

A WHEREAS, Franchisor is the franchisor of the Clothes Bin franchise system,

B WHEREAS, Prospective Franchisee is a prospective franchisee of Franchisor, and wishes to attend Franchisor's Discovery Day to learn more information about the Clothes Bin franchise system,

C WHEREAS, as part of Discovery Day, the Prospective Franchisee will receive access to and review certain confidential information of the Franchisor. As a condition to receiving such information, the Prospective Franchisee agrees to treat confidentially such information and any other proprietary information which Franchisor furnishes to Prospective Franchisee or to which Prospective Franchisee is afforded access

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed that

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1 Recitals The recitals contained herein are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference

2 Confidential Information As used in this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means and includes any and all information, data, documents or materials provided or made available by the Franchisor to the Prospective Franchisee, in whatever form (e g , printed, written, oral, recorded, electronic, etc) and by whatever mode (e g , company presentation, slide show, video, film, facility tour, meeting, interview, telephone conference or call, e-mail, provision of documents, etc) in which it is communicated, recorded or maintained, that contains or otherwise reflects information concerning the Franchisor, its affiliates or its business, including but not limited to, its and its affiliates' operations, plans, designs, layouts, specifications, operational procedures, formulas, trade secrets, price lists, programs, technology, proprietary software, markets, techniques, services, products, prospects, employees, owners, customers, suppliers, buyers, partners, or financial condition. The term "Confidential Information" also includes all manuals of the Franchisor, reports, analyses, memos, notes or other information prepared or otherwise obtained by the Prospective Franchisee which are based on or derived from, or which

contain or reflect, any Confidential Information, regardless of the form in which such information is communicated, recorded or maintained

Confidential Information shall not include information otherwise described above that the Prospective Franchisee can establish (a) is or becomes generally available to or known by the public (other than as a result of a disclosure directly or indirectly by the Prospective Franchisee or any of its employees, agents or advisors), (b) is or becomes available to the Prospective Franchisee or any of its employees, agents or advisors on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Franchisor, provided that such source is not and was not bound by a confidentiality and/or nondisclosure agreement with, or have other similar obligations to, the Franchisor, or (c) has been independently acquired or developed by the Prospective Franchisee or any of its employees, agents or advisors without violating any of its obligations under this Agreement

3 Confidentiality The Confidential Information shall be held and treated by the Prospective Franchisee in utmost and strictest confidence. The Confidential Information shall not, without the prior written consent of the Franchisor, be disclosed by the Prospective Franchisee in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part. The Confidential Information shall not be used by the Prospective Franchisee other than for the specific purpose of considering whether to purchase a Clothes Bin franchise. The Prospective Franchisee agrees to restrict circulation of Confidential Information within its own organization to those partners and advisors who need to receive such Confidential Information in order for the Prospective Franchisee to decide whether he or she will purchase a Clothes Bin franchise. Each partner or advisor of the Prospective Franchisee to whom Confidential Information is disclosed shall be obligated to hold said information in confidence and otherwise to comply with the terms of this Agreement. The Prospective Franchisee shall diligently monitor all access to Confidential Information, and upon request by the Franchisor, the Prospective Franchisee shall promptly furnish a list of individuals with access to the Confidential Information.

In the event that the Prospective Franchisee becomes legally compelled or required to disclose any of the Confidential Information to a third party by order of a court or other authority of competent jurisdiction, the Prospective Franchisee shall provide the Franchisor with notice as far in advance as practicable so that the Franchisor may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, in the sole discretion of the Franchisor. In any event, the Prospective Franchisee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which it is legally required to furnish.

The Prospective Franchisee shall immediately advise the Franchisor in writing if it learns of any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information by the Prospective Franchisee, its employees, agents or advisors.

4 Ownership and Return of Information The parties acknowledge and agree that all Confidential Information disclosed is confidential and proprietary to the Franchisor and shall remain the exclusive property of the Franchisor. At the request of the Franchisor, the Prospective Franchisee shall promptly return or destroy any and all Confidential Information including all copies thereof, on any storage medium whatsoever, in its possession or in the possession of any of its employees, agents or advisors and will not retain any copies or other reproductions in whole or in part of such material.

5 Remedies The parties acknowledge that unauthorized disclosure or use of the Confidential Information may cause the Franchisor irreparable harm and significant injury that may be difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, the parties understand and agree that, in addition to any other rights including the right to damages, the Franchisor shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunction, in the event of any breach of this Agreement. The Prospective Franchisee shall be responsible and held liable for any breach of this Agreement by its employees, agents, contractors or other representatives.

6 Representations The Prospective Franchisee understands and agrees that the Franchisor, nor its affiliates, agents, advisors or representatives (i) have made or make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the Confidential Information (or any portion thereof), or (ii) shall have any liability whatsoever to the Prospective Franchisee (or any of its employees, partners, agents, representatives or affiliates) relating to or resulting from any errors in, or omissions from, the Confidential Information, unless otherwise set forth in a separate written agreement between the parties.

7 Survival The confidentiality provisions of this Agreement shall survive and apply whether or not the Prospective Franchisee purchases a Clothes Bin franchise and enters into a franchise agreement.

8 Miscellaneous

a Binding Effect This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Prospective Franchisee shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement.

b Non-waiver No delay or failure by either party to exercise any right under this Agreement, and no partial or single exercise of that right, shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, unless otherwise expressly provided herein. No waiver of any provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing, signed by the party against whom it is asserted and any such written waiver shall only be applicable to the specific instance to which it relates and shall not be deemed to be a continuing or future waiver.

c Attorney's Fees, Costs and Expenses In any action or proceeding to enforce this Agreement, including any appeals or post judgment proceedings, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party the reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, filing fees, publication costs and other expenses incurred by the prevailing party in connection therewith.

d Venue, Jurisdiction and Governing Law The Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any litigation involving or relating to this Agreement shall be Miami-Dade County, Florida. The parties agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Miami-Dade County, Florida for any such litigation.

e Rule of Construction The terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement are the product of mutual draftsmanship and/or review by the parties hereto, each having the opportunity to be represented by counsel. Any ambiguities in this Agreement or any agreement prepared or to be prepared pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed against any one party because of the draftsmanship. The Agreement shall be interpreted in a neutral fashion consistent with the intent of the parties as stated herein.

f Notices Any notice, request, demand, instruction, or other communication to be given to any party to this Agreement, shall be in writing and shall be sent either by registered or certified mail, hand delivery, by Federal Express or other reputable courier service, and shall be deemed delivered upon receipt of said notice. Unless and until written notice of a change of address is given in writing and received, the addresses as provided on the signature pages herein shall be deemed to continue in effect for all purposes. The addresses for the purposes of this section may be changed by giving written notice hereunder.

g Modification of Agreement and Merger This Agreement, including any exhibits attached hereto and made part hereof, constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be supplemented, modified or revised in any manner except by a single writing signed by all parties hereto, no additional consideration required. There are no prior or contemporaneous oral promises, representations or agreements not set forth herein inducing entry into this Agreement and all prior negotiations, discussions, statements and representations are merged into this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph cannot be modified by conduct, oral agreement or written agreement, unless signed by all parties hereto.

h Authority to Sign By signing this Agreement, each party represents and warrants to all other parties that its execution of this Agreement is duly authorized in accordance with applicable laws relating to such parties, that this Agreement is fully enforceable according to its terms against such executing party and that the individual executing on any corporation's behalf has the requisite power and authority to do so.

i Severability In the event that any court shall finally hold that any other provision stated in this Agreement constitutes an unreasonable restriction upon the Prospective Franchisee or is invalid, the Prospective Franchisee hereby expressly agrees that the provisions of this Agreement shall not be rendered void, but shall apply to such other extent as such court may judicially determine or indicate constitutes a reasonable restriction under the circumstances involved. The Prospective Franchisee agrees that it shall forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified, which is fully enforceable to the extent permitted by applicable law. The obligations of the Prospective Franchisee to Franchisor are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any additional or more restrictive obligations the Prospective Franchisee may have to the Franchisor in any other agreement.

[Signature on following page]

[Signature Page to Non-Disclosure Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first written above

Franchisor
FLSC Recycling, LLC

Prospective Franchisee

By _____
As _____

By _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

EXHIBIT I
STATE ADDENDA

CALIFORNIA ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement the following provisions will supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of California

1 SECTION 31125 OF THE CALIFORNIA CORPORATIONS CODE REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU A DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, IN A FORM CONTAINING THE INFORMATION THAT THE COMMISSIONER MAY BY RULE OR ORDER REQUIRE, BEFORE A SOLICITATION OF A PROPOSED MATERIAL MODIFICATION OF AN EXISTING FRANCHISE

THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

2 The following statement is added to Item 3

Neither FLSC Recycling, LLC, nor any person in Item 2 of the Disclosure Document is subject to any currently effective order or any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U S C 8 78(a) et seq , suspending or expelling such persons from membership in such association or exchange

3 The following statements are added to Item 17

- I California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise If the Franchise Agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control
- II The franchise agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U S C A Sec 101 et seq)
- III The franchise agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise This provision may not be enforceable under California law
- IV The franchise agreement requires application of the laws of Florida This provision may not be enforceable under California law
- V The Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration The arbitration will occur in Miami, Florida with the cost being borne by the parties as determined by the arbitrator Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult with private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040 5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of a franchise agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California
- VI California Corporations Code Section 31125 requires us to give you a Disclosure Document, approved by the Department of Business Oversight prior to a solicitation of a proposed material modification of an existing franchise

- VII The Franchise Agreement requires you to sign a general release of claims upon renewal or transfer of the Franchise Agreement. California Corporations Code Section 31512 provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of that law or any rule or order thereunder is void. Section 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California Corporations Code Sections 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code Section 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043).

Website

www.ClothesBinFranchise.com
www.FillTheBins.com

OUR WEBSITES HAVE NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THESE WEBSITES MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT at www.dbo.ca.gov

ILLINOIS ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement, the following provisions will supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of Illinois

1 Any releases that the franchisor requests that you sign must conform with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act

2 Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any condition stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void

3 Franchisee's rights upon termination and non-renewal are set forth in Section 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act

4 Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act states that any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois

5 Illinois law governs the agreements between the parties to this franchise

6 Item 5 of the FDD is amended to provide the following

Your Initial Franchise Fees shall be deferred until we have satisfied our pre-opening obligations to you and you have commenced doing business, which shall be as soon as we complete our in-Territory training and the Bin Unload and Placement Service for the first shipment of 20 Bins. The Illinois Attorney General's Office imposed this deferral requirement due to Franchisor's financial conditions

MARYLAND ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement, the following provisions will supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of Maryland

1 Item 17 is amended by adding the following language after the table

(a) The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U S C Section 1010 et seq)

(b) The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law

(c) Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise

(d) You may bring a lawsuit in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law

MINNESOTA ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement, the following provisions will supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of Minnesota

1 Item 6, Other Fees, "Charge for returned ACH or nonpayment due to 'Insufficient Funds' or otherwise," shall be amended to change the fee amount to \$30.00

2 Item 13, Trademarks, shall be amended by the addition of the following

In compliance with Minn. Stat. § 80C.14 Subd. 1(g), the franchisor will indemnify you against liability to third parties resulting from claims by third parties that your use of the Proprietary Marks infringes upon the trademark rights of the third party. The franchisor will not indemnify you against the consequences of your use of the Proprietary Marks except in accordance with the requirements of the Franchise Agreement and as the condition to such indemnification, you must provide notice to the franchisor of any such claim immediately and tender the defense of the claim to the franchisor. If the franchisor accepts tender of defense, the franchisor will have the right to manage the defense of the claim, including the right to compromise, settle or otherwise resolve the claim or to determine whether to appeal a final determination of the claim.

3 Item 17, Renewal, Termination, Transfer and Dispute Resolution shall be amended by adding the following

Minnesota Franchise Act, Minn. Stat. § 80C.21, and Minn. Rule 2860.4400(J) prohibit the franchisor from requiring arbitration or litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in this Franchise Disclosure Document or the Franchise Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of your rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 80C, including specifically Chapter 80C.17, or your rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law, we will comply with Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.14, subds. 3, 4 and 5 which require, except in certain specified cases, that you be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) of the Franchise Agreement and 180 days notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.

Minn. Rule 2860.4400(D) prohibits the franchisor from requiring you to assent to a release, assignment, novation or waiver that would relieve any person from liability imposed by Minnesota Statute §§ 80C.01 – 80C.22.

Minn. Rule 2860.4400(D), among other things, prohibits the franchisor from requiring you to waive your rights to a jury trial or to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties, or judgment notes.

NEW YORK ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement, the following provisions will supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of New York

1 INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW BUREAU OF INVESTOR PROTECTION AND SECURITIES 120 BROADWAY, 23rd FLOOR, NEW YORK, N Y 10271

2 THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE PROSPECTUS HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THE PROSPECTUS

3 Amendments to Item 3 of the Franchise Disclosure Document

Item 3 Litigation

Except as stated in Item 3 of the prospectus, Neither we, nor any person or franchise sales agent identified in Item 2 of the prospectus, have any actions required to be disclosed under 13 NYCRR 200 4(iii), Item 3

A Has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging a felony a violation of a franchise antitrust or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations In addition include pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations

B Has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or within the ten-year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging violation of a franchise, antifraud or securities law fraud embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property, or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations

C Is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a federal, State or Canadian franchise, securities antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency, or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange, or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency

or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities exchange as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange, or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent

4 Amendments to Item 4 of the Franchise Disclosure Document

Item 4 Bankruptcy

Neither the franchisor, its affiliates, nor any person identified in Item 2 has during the ten year period immediately before the date of this Franchise Disclosure Document (a) filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U S Bankruptcy Code, (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the U S Bankruptcy Code, or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U S Bankruptcy Code during or within one year after the person identified in Item 2 held that position in the company or partnership

5 Amendments to Item 17 of the Franchise Disclosure Document

Item 17 Renewal, Termination, Transfer and Dispute Resolution

A While the Franchise Agreement does not provide for any right of the franchisee to terminate the franchise, the franchisee may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon any grounds available by law

B The Florida choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder remain in force, it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of the GBL Sections 687 5 and 687 5 be satisfied

C The franchisor will not assign your Franchise Agreement, except to an assignee who, in the franchisor's good faith judgment, is willing and able to assume the franchisor's obligations under the Franchise Agreement

D No changes will be made to the Manual which would impose an unreasonable economic burden on the franchisee or unreasonably increase its obligations

Receipt

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If FLSC Recycling, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

[New York and Rhode Island require that we give you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.]

[Michigan, Oregon and Wisconsin require that we give you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.]

If FLSC Recycling, LLC does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and the state agency listed on Exhibit A.

The name, principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise: Marc Douglas, Marc Douglas, Jr, Nick Boariu, and Frank M. Morrison, FLSC Recycling, LLC, 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314, Telephone 844 FLL BINS (844 355 2467) and _____ *[Any other franchise seller involved in a particular franchise transaction must be disclosed here before the Disclosure Document is given to the prospective franchisee.]*

Issuance date: September 21, 2018

FLSC Recycling, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit A to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I received a disclosure document dated September 21, 2018 that included the following Exhibits:

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| A | State Agencies/Agents for Service of Process | E | List of Former Franchisees |
| B | Franchise Agreement and Exhibits | F | Financial Statements |
| C | General Release | G | Operations Manual Table of Contents |
| D | List of Current Franchisees | H | Non-Disclosure Agreement |
| | | I | State Addenda |

Date _____
(Do not leave blank)

Signature of Prospective Franchisee

Print Name

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating, and mailing it to FLSC Recycling, LLC at 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314 or e-mailing it to Info@ClothesBinFranchise.com

Receipt

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If FLSC Recycling, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

[New York and Rhode Island require that we give you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.]

[Michigan, Oregon and Wisconsin require that we give you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.]

If FLSC Recycling, LLC does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and the state agency listed on Exhibit A.

The name, principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise: Marc Douglas, Marc Douglas, Jr, Nick Boariu, and Frank M. Morrison, FLSC Recycling, LLC, 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314, Telephone 844 FLL BINS (844 355 2467) and _____ *[Any other franchise seller involved in a particular franchise transaction must be disclosed here before the Disclosure Document is given to the prospective franchisee.]*

Issuance date: September 21, 2018

FLSC Recycling, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit A to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I received a disclosure document dated September 21, 2018 that included the following Exhibits:

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| A | State Agencies/Agents for Service of Process | E | List of Former Franchisees |
| B | Franchise Agreement and Exhibits | F | Financial Statements |
| C | General Release | G | Operations Manual Table of Contents |
| D | List of Current Franchisees | H | Non-Disclosure Agreement |
| | | I | State Addenda |

Date _____
(Do not leave blank)

Signature of Prospective Franchisee

Print Name

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating, and mailing it to FLSC Recycling, LLC at 3911 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 903, Davie, Florida 33314 or e-mailing it to Info@ClothesBinFranchise.com